**3GPP TSG-RAN WG2 #119-e R2-2208813**

**E-meeting, 17– 29 August 2022**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *CR-Form-v12.2* | | | | | | | | |
| **CHANGE REQUEST** | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |
|  | **38.331** | **CR** | **3466** | **rev** | **-** | **Current version:** | **17.1.0** |  |
|  | | | | | | | | |
| *For* [***HE******LP***](http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm#_blank)*on using this form: comprehensive instructions can be found at* [*http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests*](http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests)*.* | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***Proposed change affects:*** | UICC apps |  | ME | **X** | Radio Access Network | **X** | Core Network |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Title:*** | RRC corrections for sidelink relay | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to WG:*** | Huawei, HiSilicon | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to TSG:*** | R2 | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Work item code:*** |  | | | | | |  | ***Date:*** | | | 2022-08-17 |
|  |  | | | | |  | |  | | |  |
| ***Category:*** | ***F*** | |  | | | | | ***Release:*** | | | *Rel-17* |
|  | *Use one of the following categories:* ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(mirror corresponding to a change in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)*  Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP [TR 21.900](http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/html-info/21900.htm). | | | | | | | | | *Use one of the following releases: Rel-8 (Release 8) Rel-9 (Release 9) Rel-10 (Release 10) Rel-11 (Release 11) … Rel-16 (Release 16) Rel-17 (Release 17) Rel-18 (Release 18) Rel-19 (Release 19)* | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Reason for change:*** | | The current description is not clear from the following aspects:  1. In clause 3.1, the defination of sidelink communication is not completely correct, and the defination of sidelink discovery is missing;  2. In clause 3.2, the abbreviation of SD-RSRP is missing;  3. In clause 5.3.3.3, there are redundant words of “. If the” in NOTE 2;  4. In clause 5.3.5.2, the description that all the Relay RLC channel can only be established after AS activation is unclear, since SL-RLC0 and SL-RLC1 for both of L2 U2N Relay UE and Remote UE are established before RRC connection establishment;  5. In clause 5.3.5.3, the condition of successful RACH at targe side as indicated in “and when MAC of an NR cell group successfully completes a Random Access procedure triggered above” was demoted to level-2 step, which can be misunderstood as the following level-2 steps should be excuted without successful RACH, which is not the intention;  6. In clause 5.8.13.3, there are redundant words of “or” and “or sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal”;  7. In clause 5.8.15.1, it is unclear if a L2 U2N Remote UE can consider itself camps on a cell different from the Relay UE’s PCell/camping cell;  8. In clause 6.3.2, the current present condition of *physCellId* in *ServingCellConfigCommon* includes PCell change, which does not explicitly cover path switch procedures;  9. In clause 6.3.5, the current description says *SL-ServingCellInfo* is used to indicate Remote UE’s serving cell, but it is derived from SIB1 received by Relay UE from its serving cell;  10. In clause 6.4, the current value of maxNrofRemoteUE-r17 is ffsUpperLimit;  11. Some procedural text or description of UE behavour are missing;  12. Some description maybe misleading, thus clarifications are needed;  13. there are typos in procedural text or missing hyphen in the field name. | | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Summary of change:*** | | 1. In clause 3.1, update the defination of sidelink communication, and add the defination of sidelink discovery;  2. In clause 3.2, add the abbreviation of SD-RSRP;  3. In clause 5.3.3.3, remove the redundant words of “. If the” from NOTE 2;  4. In clause 5.3.5.2, clarify that SL-RLC0 and SL-RLC1 are allowed to be established before AS activation for both of L2 U2N Relay UE and Remote UE, as they are established before RRC connection establishment;  5. In clause 5.3.5.3,   * Promote “and when MAC of an NR cell group successfully completes a Random Access procedure triggered above” back to level-1 step, which is a condition to the following level-2 steps, and make “if *sl-PathSwitchConfig* was included in *reconfigurationWithSync*” and “successfully sending *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message” be a parallel level-1 step which can also be the condition of the following level-2 steps; * Add UE beviour of releasing source resource and configuration, and add a NOTE to clarify the PDCP and SDAP configured at source side are not released.   6. In clause 5.3.3.6, add the case of relay reselection into the clause name;  7. In clause 5.3.5.5.7, add the procedure text when *rlf-TimersAndConstants* is setup (else means release) to align with non-remote UE behaviours (in section 5.3.5.5.6 and 5.3.5.4.7);  8. In clause 5.3.5.15.2, change the description of “perform the PC5-RRC connection release” to “indicate upper layers to trigger PC5 unicast link release”, to align Relay UE behaviour (configured with Remote UE release) with Remote UE behaviour (configured with reconfigurationWithSync) during indirect-to-direct path switch;  9. In clause 5.3.5.15.3, move SRAP establishment ahead of remote UE addition;  In clause 5.3.7.2, revise “the UE stopping T311 if running” to “the connected L2 Relay UE is considered as a suitable L2 U2N Relay UE and thus perform the UE actions as specified in 5.3.7.3a” for the case when the PC5 RRC connection is maintained;  10. In clause 5.3.7.5, add procedural text of performing the L2 U2N Remote UE configuration procedure;  11. In clause 5.5.5.1, refine the procedural text of setting measurement results for serving relay and candidate relay;  12. In clause 5.8.3.2, clarify the condition and UE behaviour to initiate SidelinkUEInformationNR message transmission for L2 U2N relay discovery, L3 U2N relay discovery, L2 U2N relay communication, L3 U2N relay communication;  13. In clause 5.8.9.5, remove clause number of 5.3.5.15.2 and 5.8.9.10.4, and add the case that AS layer releases the PC5-RRC connetion in the first level 1 step;  14. In clause 5.8.9.7.1, add PC5 Relay RLC channel release triggred by upper layer (i.e. PC5 link release);  15. In clause 5.8.9.8.2, add the case that Remote UE becomes not interested in some requested SIB as a condition for RemoteUEInformationSidelink transfer;  16. In clause 5.8.9.9.2, add procedural text for SIB1 delevery.  17. In clause 5.8.9.10.3, add procedural text of submit the *NotificationMessageSidelink* message to lower layers for transmission;  18. In clause 5.8.9.10.4, change the description of “perform the PC5-RRC connection release” to “indicate upper layers to trigger PC5 unicast link release” for PC5-RRC connection release case, in order to trigger PC5-S release message and align the link state between Remote UE and Relay UE;  19. In clause 5.8.13.3, remove the redundant words of “or” and “or sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal”;  20. In clause 5.8.15.1, clarify when a L2 U2N Remote UE already has a connected L2 U2N Relay UE, Remote UE should consider the camping cell as the same one indicated by Relay UE’s discovery message;  21. In clause 6.3.2, clarify the field of *physCellId* included in *ServingCellConfigCommon* should be present in path switch procedures;  22. In clause 6.3.5,   * clarify *SL-ServingCellInfo* is used to indicate Relay UE itself PCell/camping cell, which is also considered as Remote UE’s PCell/camping cell; * clarify value 3 for the *sl-RemoteUE-RB-Identity* is not used in this release;   23. In clause 6.4, update the value of *maxNrofRemoteUE-r17* to be 32, which is the same number with maximum destination of communication and discovery.  24. In clause 5.3.5.3, 5.3.5.11, 5.3.5.14, 5.8.2, 5.8.3, 5.8.5, 5.8.6, 6.3.1, 6.3.2, 6.3.5, change “NR Sidelink Communication” to “NR Sidelink Communication/Discovery” for the places where both are applicable;  25. Other editorial changes and typos fixed.  **Impact analysis**  Impacted 5G architecture options:  NR SA  Impacted functionality  Sidelink discovery, U2N SL relay  Inter-operability:  The 10th change is updating the contant for maximum number of Remote UE. The constant was left as *ffsUpperLimit*, thus the change should be expected.  The 5th change seems to change the legacy UE behaviour during HO, but it was a mistake when adding new Rel-17 behavour on top of legacy UE behaviour, and reasonable UE implementation should understand there suppose no change of legacy UE behaviour. In this case, correcting the mistake should have no inter-operability issue.  The other changes are clarifications or editorial, thus there should be no inter-operability issue. | | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Consequences if not approved:*** | | Without the above changes, the SL Relay related operations are not completely clear and might be misundertood. | | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Clauses affected:*** | | 3.1, 3.2, 5.2.2.3.2, 5.3.3.3, 5.3.3.6, 5.3.5.2, 5.3.5.3, 5.3.5.5.7, 5.3.5.11, 5.3.5.14, 5.3.5.15.2, 5.3.5.15.3, 5.3.7.2, 5.3.7.3, 5.3.7.3a, 5.3.7.5, 5.3.8.3, 5.3.13.2, 5.5.4.1, 5.5.5.1, 5.8.2, 5.8.3, 5.8.5, 5.8.6, 5.8.9.1.3, 5.8.9.1a.2.2, 5.8.9.4.1, 5.8.9.5, 5.8.9.7.1, 5.8.9.8.2, 5.8.9.9.2, 5.8.9.10.3, 5.8.9.10.4, 5.8.13, 5.8.15.2, 6.3.1, 6.3.2, 6.3.5, 6.4, 6.6.2 | | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | **Y** | | **N** |  | | | |  | | |
| ***Other specs*** | |  | | **X** | Other core specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
| ***affected:*** | |  | | **X** | Test specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
| ***(show related CRs)*** | |  | | **X** | O&M Specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Other comments:*** | |  | | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***This CR's revision history:*** | |  | | | | | | | | | |

|  |
| --- |
| START OF CHANGES |

## 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

**AM MRB:** An MRB associated with at least an AM RLC bearer for PTP transmission.

**BH RLC channel:** An RLC channel between two nodes, which is used to transport backhaul packets.

**Broadcast MRB:** A radio bearer configured for MBS broadcast delivery.

**CEIL:** Mathematical function used to 'round up' i.e. to the nearest integer having a higher or equal value.

**DAPS bearer:** a bearer whose radio protocols are located in both the source gNB and the target gNB during DAPS handover to use both source gNB and target gNB resources.

**Dedicated signalling:** Signalling sent on DCCH logical channel between the network and a single UE.

**Dormant BWP:** The dormant BWP is one of downlink BWPs configured by the network via dedicated RRC signalling. In the dormant BWP, the UE stops monitoring PDCCH on/for the SCell, but continues performing CSI measurements, Automatic Gain Control (AGC) and beam management, if configured. For each serving cell other than the SpCell or PUCCH SCell, the network may configure one BWP as a dormant BWP.

**Field:** The individual contents of an information element are referred to as fields.

**FLOOR:** Mathematical function used to 'round down' i.e. to the nearest integer having a lower or equal value.

**Global cell identity:** An identity to uniquely identifying an NR cell. It is consisted of *cellIdentity* and *plmn-Identity* of the first *PLMN-Identity* in *plmn-IdentityList* in SIB1.

**Information element:** A structural element containing single or multiple fields is referred as information element.

**MBS Radio Bearer:** A radio bearer that is configured for MBS delivery.

**Multicast/Broadcast Service:** A point-to-multipoint service as defined in TS 23.247 [67].

**Multicast MRB:** A radio bearer configured for MBS multicast delivery.

**MUSIM gap:** Period that the UE may use to perform MUSIM operations.

**NCSG:** Network controlled small gap as defined in TS 38.133 [14].

**NPN-only Cell**: A cell that is only available for normal service for NPNs' subscriber. An NPN-capable UE determines that a cell is NPN-only Cell by detecting that the *cellReservedForOtherUse* IE is set to true while the *npn-IdentityInfoList* IE is present in *CellAccessRelatedInfo*.

**NR sidelink communication**: AS functionality enabling at least V2X Communication as defined in TS 23.287 [55], and ProSe Communication (including ProSe UE-to-Network Relay and non-Relay communication) as defined in TS 23.304 [65] between two or more nearby UEs, using NR technology but not traversing any network node.

**NR sidelink discovery**: AS functionality enabling ProSe non-Relay Discovery and ProSe UE-to-Network Relay discovery for Proximity based Services as defined in TS 23.304 [65] between two or more nearby UEs, using NR technology but not traversing any network node.

**PNI-NPN identity:** an identifier of a PNI-NPN comprising of a PLMN ID and a CAG -ID combination.

**Primary Cell**: The MCG cell, operating on the primary frequency, in which the UE either performs the initial connection establishment procedure or initiates the connection re-establishment procedure.

**PC5 Relay RLC channel**: An RLC channel between L2 U2N Remote UE and L2 U2N Relay UE, which is used to transport packets over PC5 for L2 UE-to-Network relay.

**Primary SCG Cell**: For dual connectivity operation, the SCG cell in which the UE performs random access when performing the Reconfiguration with Sync procedure.

**Primary Timing Advance Group**: Timing Advance Group containing the SpCell.

**PUCCH SCell:** An SCell configured with PUCCH.

**PUSCH-Less SCell:** An SCell configured without PUSCH.

**RedCap UE:** A UE with reduced capabilities as specified in clause 4.2.21.1 in TS 38.306 [26].

**RLC bearer configuration:** The lower layer part of the radio bearer configuration comprising the RLC and logical channel configurations.

**Secondary Cell**: For a UE configured with CA, a cell providing additional radio resources on top of Special Cell.

**Secondary Cell Group**: For a UE configured with dual connectivity, the subset of serving cells comprising of the PSCell and zero or more secondary cells.

**Serving Cell**: For a UE in RRC\_CONNECTED not configured with CA/DC there is only one serving cell comprising of the primary cell. For a UE in RRC\_CONNECTED configured with CA/ DC the term 'serving cells' is used to denote the set of cells comprising of the Special Cell(s) and all secondary cells.

**Small Data Transmission**: A procedure used for transmission of data and/or signalling over allowed radio bearers in RRC\_INACTIVE state (i.e. without the UE transitioning to RRC\_CONNECTED state).

**SNPN identity:** an identifier of an SNPN comprising of a PLMN ID and an NID combination.

**Special Cell:** For Dual Connectivity operation the term Special Cell refers to the PCell of the MCG or the PSCell of the SCG, otherwise the term Special Cell refers to the PCell.

**Split SRB**: In MR-DC, an SRB that supports transmission via MCG and SCG as well as duplication of RRC PDUs as defined in TS 37.340 [41].

**SSB Frequency**: Frequency referring to the position of resource element RE=#0 (subcarrier #0) of resource block RB#10 of the SS block.

**U2N Relay UE**: A UE that provides functionality to support connectivity to the network for U2N Remote UE(s).

**U2N Remote UE**: A UE that communicates with the network via a U2N Relay UE.

**Uu Relay RLC channel**: An RLC channel between L2 U2N Relay UE and gNB, which is used to transport packets over Uu for L2 UE-to-Network relay**.**

**UE Inactive AS Context**: UE Inactive AS Context is stored when the connection is suspended and restored when the connection is resumed. It includes information as defined in clause 5.3.8.3.

**V2X sidelink communication**: AS functionality enabling V2X Communication as defined in TS 23.285 [56], between nearby UEs, using E-UTRA technology but not traversing any network node.

## 3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

5GC 5G Core Network

ACK Acknowledgement

AM Acknowledged Mode

ARQ Automatic Repeat Request

AS Access Stratum

ASN.1 Abstract Syntax Notation One

BAP Backhaul Adaptation Protocol

BCD Binary Coded Decimal

BFD Beam Failure Detection

BH Backhaul

BLER Block Error Rate

BWP Bandwidth Part

CA Carrier Aggregation

CAG Closed Access Group

CAG-ID Closed Access Group Identifier

CAPC Channel Access Priority Class

CBR Channel Busy Ratio

CCCH Common Control Channel

CFR Common Frequency Resources

CG Cell Group

CHO Conditional Handover

CLI Cross Link Interference

CMAS Commercial Mobile Alert Service

CP Control Plane

CPA Conditional PSCell Addition

CPC Conditional PSCell Change

C-RNTI Cell RNTI

CSI Channel State Information

DAPS Dual Active Protocol Stack

DC Dual Connectivity

DCCH Dedicated Control Channel

DCI Downlink Control Information

DCP DCI with CRC scrambled by PS-RNTI

DFN Direct Frame Number

DL Downlink

DL-PRS Downlink Positioning Reference Signal

DL-SCH Downlink Shared Channel

DM-RS Demodulation Reference Signal

DRB (user) Data Radio Bearer

DRX Discontinuous Reception

DTCH Dedicated Traffic Channel

EN-DC E-UTRA NR Dual Connectivity with E-UTRA connected to EPC

EPC Evolved Packet Core

EPS Evolved Packet System

ETWS Earthquake and Tsunami Warning System

E-UTRA Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access

E-UTRA/5GC E-UTRA connected to 5GC

E-UTRA/EPC E-UTRA connected to EPC

E-UTRAN Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network

FDD Frequency Division Duplex

FFS For Further Study

G-CS-RNTI Group Configured Scheduling RNTI

GERAN GSM/EDGE Radio Access Network

GIN Group ID for Network selection

GNSS Global Navigation Satellite System

G-RNTI Group RNTI

GSM Global System for Mobile Communications

HARQ Hybrid Automatic Repeat Request

HRNN Human Readable Network Name

HSDN High Speed Dedicated Network

H-SFN Hyper SFN

IAB Integrated Access and Backhaul

IAB-DU IAB-node DU

IAB-MT IAB Mobile Termination

IDC In-Device Coexistence

IE Information element

IMSI International Mobile Subscriber Identity

kB Kilobyte (1000 bytes)

L1 Layer 1

L2 Layer 2

L3 Layer 3

LBT Listen Before Talk

MAC Medium Access Control

MBS Multicast/Broadcast Service

MBS FSAI MBS Frequency Selection Area Identity

MCCH MBS Control Channel

MCG Master Cell Group

MDT Minimization of Drive Tests

MIB Master Information Block

MPE Maximum Permissible Exposure

MRB MBS Radio Bearer

MR-DC Multi-Radio Dual Connectivity

MTCH MBS Traffic Channel

MTSI Multimedia Telephony Service for IMS

MUSIM Multi-Universal Subscriber Identity Module

N/A Not Applicable

NE-DC NR E-UTRA Dual Connectivity

(NG)EN-DC E-UTRA NR Dual Connectivity (covering E-UTRA connected to EPC or 5GC)

NGEN-DC E-UTRA NR Dual Connectivity with E-UTRA connected to 5GC

NID Network Identifier

NPN Non-Public Network

NR-DC NR-NR Dual Connectivity

NR/5GC NR connected to 5GC

NSAG Network Slice AS Group

NTN Non-Terrestrial Network

PCell Primary Cell

PDCP Packet Data Convergence Protocol

PDU Protocol Data Unit

PEI Paging Early Indication

PEI-O Paging Early Indication-Occasion

PLMN Public Land Mobile Network

PNI-NPN Public Network Integrated Non-Public Network

posSIB Positioning SIB

PPW PRS Processing Window

PRS Positioning Reference Signal

PSCell Primary SCG Cell

PTM Point to Multipoint

PTP Point to Point

PWS Public Warning System

QoE Quality of Experience

QoS Quality of Service

RAN Radio Access Network

RAT Radio Access Technology

RLC Radio Link Control

RLM Radio Link Monitoring

RMTC RSSI Measurement Timing Configuration

RNA RAN-based Notification Area

RNTI Radio Network Temporary Identifier

ROHC Robust Header Compression

RPLMN Registered Public Land Mobile Network

RRC Radio Resource Control

RS Reference Signal

SBAS Satellite Based Augmentation System

SCell Secondary Cell

SCG Secondary Cell Group

SCS Subcarrier Spacing

SD-RSRP Sidelink Discovery RSRP

SDT Small Data Transmission

SFN System Frame Number

SFTD SFN and Frame Timing Difference

SI System Information

SIB System Information Block

SL Sidelink

SLSS Sidelink Synchronisation Signal

SNPN Stand-alone Non-Public Network

SpCell Special Cell

SRAP Sidelink Relay Adaptation Protocol

SRB Signalling Radio Bearer

SRS Sounding Reference Signal

SSB Synchronization Signal Block

TAG Timing Advance Group

TDD Time Division Duplex

TEG Timing Error Group

TM Transparent Mode

TMGI Temporary Mobile Group Identity

U2N UE-to-Network

UDC Uplink Data Compression

UE User Equipment

UL Uplink

UM Unacknowledged Mode

UP User Plane

VR Virtual Reality

In the ASN.1, lower case may be used for some (parts) of the above abbreviations e.g. c-RNTI.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

##### 5.2.2.3.2 Acquisition of an SI message

For SI message acquisition PDCCH monitoring occasion(s) are determined according to *searchSpaceOtherSystemInformation*. If *searchSpaceOtherSystemInformation* is set to zero, PDCCH monitoring occasions for SI message reception in SI-window are same as PDCCH monitoring occasions for *SIB1* where the mapping between PDCCH monitoring occasions and SSBs is specified in TS 38.213[13]. If *searchSpaceOtherSystemInformation* is not set to zero, PDCCH monitoring occasions for SI message are determined based on search space indicated by *searchSpaceOtherSystemInformation*. PDCCH monitoring occasions for SI message which are not overlapping with UL symbols (determined according to *tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationCommon*) are sequentially numbered from one in the SI window. The [x×N+K]th PDCCH monitoring occasion (s) for SI message in SI-window corresponds to the Kth transmitted SSB, where x = 0, 1, ...X-1, K = 1, 2, …N, N is the number of actual transmitted SSBs determined according to *ssb-PositionsInBurst* in *SIB1* and X is equal to CEIL(number of PDCCH monitoring occasions in SI-window/N). The actual transmitted SSBs are sequentially numbered from one in ascending order of their SSB indexes. The UE assumes that, in the SI window, PDCCH for an SI message is transmitted in at least one PDCCH monitoring occasion corresponding to each transmitted SSB and thus the selection of SSB for the reception SI messages is up to UE implementation.

When acquiring an SI message, the UE shall:

1> determine the start of the SI-window for the concerned SI message as follows:

2> if the concerned SI message is configured in the *schedulingInfoList*:

3> for the concerned SI message, determine the number *n* which corresponds to the order of entry in the list of SI messages configured by *schedulingInfoList* in *si-SchedulingInfo* in *SIB1*;

3> determine the integer value *x = (n – 1) × w*, where *w* is the *si-WindowLength*;

3> the SI-window starts at the slot #*a*, where *a* = *x* mod N, in the radio frame for which SFN mod *T* = FLOOR(*x*/N), where *T* is the *si-Periodicity* of the concerned SI message and N is the number of slots in a radio frame as specified in TS 38.213 [13];

2> else if the concerned SI message is configured in the *schedulingInfoList2*;

3> determine the integer value *x = (si-WindowPosition -1) × w*, where *w* is the *si-WindowLength*;

3> the SI-window starts at the slot #*a*, where *a* = *x* mod N, in the radio frame for which SFN mod *T* = FLOOR(*x*/N), where *T* is the *si-Periodicity* of the concerned SI message and N is the number of slots in a radio frame as specified in TS 38.213 [13];

2> else if the concerned SI message is configured in the *posSchedulingInfoList* and *offsetToSI-Used* is not configured:

3> create a concatenated list of SI messages by appending the *posSchedulingInfoList* in *posSI-SchedulingInfo* in *SIB1* to *schedulingInfoList* in *si-SchedulingInfo* in *SIB1*;

3> for the concerned SI message, determine the number *n* which corresponds to the order of entry in the concatenated list;

3> determine the integer value *x = (n – 1) × w*, where *w* is the *si-WindowLength*;

3> the SI-window starts at the slot #*a*, where *a* = *x* mod N, in the radio frame for which SFN mod *T* = FLOOR(*x*/N), where *T* is the *posSI-Periodicity* of the concerned SI message and N is the number of slots in a radio frame as specified in TS 38.213 [13];

2> else if the concerned SI message is configured by the *posSchedulingInfoList* and *offsetToSI-Used* is configured:

3> determine the number *m* which corresponds to the number of SI messages with an associated *si-Periodicity* of 8 radio frames (80 ms), configured by *schedulingInfoList* in *SIB1*;

3> for the concerned SI message, determine the number *n* which corresponds to the order of entry in the list of SI messages configured by *posSchedulingInfoList* in *SIB1*;

3> determine the integer value *x* = *m* *× w +* (*n* – 1*)* *× w*, where *w* is the *si-WindowLength;*

3> the SI-window starts at the slot #*a*, where *a* = *x* mod N, in the radio frame for which SFN mod *T* = FLOOR(*x*/N) +8, where *T* is the *posSI-Periodicity* of the concerned SI message and N is the number of slots in a radio frame as specified in TS 38.213 [13];

1> receive the PDCCH containing the scheduling RNTI, i.e. SI-RNTI in the PDCCH monitoring occasion(s) for SI message acquisition, from the start of the SI-window and continue until the end of the SI-window whose absolute length in time is given by *si-WindowLength*, or until the SI message was received;

1> if the SI message was not received by the end of the SI-window, repeat reception at the next SI-window occasion for the concerned SI message in the current modification period;

NOTE 1: The UE is only required to acquire broadcasted SI message if the UE can acquire it without disrupting unicast or MBS multicast data reception, i.e. the broadcast and unicast/MBS multicast beams are quasi co-located.

NOTE 2: The UE is not required to monitor PDCCH monitoring occasion(s) corresponding to each transmitted SSB in SI-window.

NOTE 3: If the concerned SI message was not received in the current modification period, handling of SI message acquisition is left to UE implementation.

NOTE 4: A UE in RRC\_CONNECTED may stop the PDCCH monitoring during the SI window for the concerned SI message when the requested SIB(s) are acquired.

NOTE 5: A UE capable of NR sidelink communication/discovery and configured by upper layers to perform NR sidelink communication/discovery on a frequency, may acquire *SIB12* or *SystemInformationBlockType28* from a cell other than current serving cell (for RRC\_INACTIVE or RRC\_IDLE) or current PCell (for RRC\_CONNECTED), if *SIB12* of current serving cell (for RRC\_INACTIVE or RRC\_IDLE) or current PCell (for RRC\_CONNECTED) does not provide configuration for NR sidelink communication/discovery for the frequency, and if the other cell providing configuration for NR sidelink communication/discovery for the frequency meets the S-criteria as defined in TS 38.304 [20] or TS 36.304 [27].

1> perform the actions for the acquired SI message as specified in clause 5.2.2.4.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

#### 5.3.3.3 Actions related to transmission of *RRCSetupRequest* message

The UE shall set the contents of *RRCSetupRequest* message as follows:

1> set the *ue-Identity* as follows:

2> if upper layers provide a 5G-S-TMSI:

3> set the *ue-Identity* to *ng-5G-S-TMSI-Part1*;

2> else:

3> draw a 39-bit random value in the range 0..239-1 and set the *ue-Identity* to this value;

NOTE 1: Upper layers provide the *5G-S-TMSI* if the UE is registered in the TA of the current cell.

1> if the establishment of the RRC connection is the result of release with redirect with *mpsPriorityIndication* (either in NR or E-UTRAN):

2> set the *establishmentCause* to *mps-PriorityAccess*;

1> else:

2> set the *establishmentCause* in accordance with the information received from upper layers;

NOTE 2: In case the L2 U2N Relay UE initiates RRC connection establishment triggered by reception of message from a L2 U2N Remote UE via SL-RLC0 or SL-RLC1 as specified in 5.3.3.1a, the L2 U2N Relay UE sets the *establishmentCause* by implementation, but it can only set the *emergency*, *mps-PriorityAccess*, or *mcs-PriorityAccess* as *establishmentCause* if the same cause value is in the message received from the L2 U2N Remote UE via SL-RLC0.

1> if *ta-Report* is configured with value *enabled* and the UE supports TA reporting;

2> indicate TA report initiation to lower layers;

The UE shall submit the *RRCSetupRequest* message to lower layers for transmission.

If the UE is a RedCap UE and the initial DL BWP for RedCap is not associated with CD-SSB, the UE may continue cell re-selection related measurements as well as cell re-selection evaluation, otherwise the UE shall continue cell re-selection related measurements as well as cell re-selection evaluation. If the conditions for cell re-selection are fulfilled, the UE shall perform cell re-selection as specified in 5.3.3.6.

NOTE 3: For L2 U2N Remote UE in RRC\_IDLE, the cell (re)selection procedure as specified in TS 38.304 [20] and relay (re)selection procedure as specified in 5.8.15.3 are performed independently and up to UE implementation to select either a cell or a L2 U2N Relay UE.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

#### 5.3.3.6 Cell re-selection or cell selection or relay reselection while T390, T300 or T302 is running (UE in RRC\_IDLE)

The UE shall:

1> if cell reselection occurs while T300 or T302 is running; or

1> if relay reselection occurs while T300 is running; or

1> if cell changes due to relay reselection while T302 is running:

2> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11 with release cause 'RRC connection failure';

1> else:

2> if cell selection or reselection occurs while T390 is running; or

2> cell change due to relay selection or reselection occurs while T390 is running:

3> stop T390 for all access categories;

3> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4.

#### 5.3.3.7 T300 expiry

The UE shall:

1> if timer T300 expires:

2> reset MAC, release the MAC configuration and re-establish RLC for all RBs that are established;

2> if the UE supports RRC Connection Establishment failure with temporary offset and the T300 has expired a consecutive *connEstFailCount* times on the same cell for which *connEstFailureControl* is included in *SIB1*:

3> for a period as indicated by *connEstFailOffsetValidity*:

4> use *connEstFailOffset* for the parameter *Qoffsettemp* for the concerned cell when performing cell selection and reselection according to TS 38.304 [20] and TS 36.304 [27];

NOTE 1: When performing cell selection, if no suitable or acceptable cell can be found, it is up to UE implementation whether to stop using *connEstFailOffset* for the parameter *Qoffsettemp* during *connEstFailOffsetValidity* for the concerned cell.

2> if the UE supports multiple CEF report:

3> if the UE has connection establishment failure information or connection resume failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReport* and if the RPLMN is equal to *plmn-identity* stored in *VarConnEstFailReport*; and

3> if the cell identity of current cell is not equal to the cell identity stored in *measResultFailedCell* in *VarConnEstFailReport* and if the *maxCEFReport-r17* has not been reached:

4> append the *VarConnEstFailReport* as a new entry in the *VarConnEstFailReportList*;

2> if the UE has connection establishment failure information or connection resume failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReport* and if the RPLMN is not equal to *plmn-identity* stored in *VarConnEstFailReport*; or

2> if the cell identity of current cell is not equal to the cell identity stored in *measResultFailedCell* in *VarConnEstFailReport*:

3> reset the *numberOfConnFail* to 0;

2> if the UE supports multiple CEF report and if the UE has connection establishment failure informatoin or connection resume failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReportList* and if the RPLMN is not equal to *plmn-identity* stored in *VarConnEstFailReportList*:

3> clear the content included in *VarConnEstFailReportList*;

2> clear the content included in *VarConnEstFailReport* except for the *numberOfConnFail*, if any;

2> store the following connection establishment failure information in the *VarConnEstFailReport* by setting its fields as follows:

3> set the *plmn-Identity* to the PLMN selected by upper layers (see TS 24.501 [23]) from the PLMN(s) included in the *plmn-IdentityInfoList* in *SIB1*;

3> set the *measResultFailedCell* to include the global cell identity, tracking area code, the cell level and SS/PBCH block level RSRP, and RSRQ, and SS/PBCH block indexes, of the failed cell based on the available SSB measurements collected up to the moment the UE detected connection establishment failure;

3> if available, set the *measResultNeighCells*, in order of decreasing ranking-criterion as used for cell re-selection, to include neighbouring cell measurements for at most the following number of neighbouring cells: 6 intra-frequency and 3 inter-frequency neighbours per frequency as well as 3 inter-RAT neighbours, per frequency/ set of frequencies per RAT and according to the following:

4> for each neighbour cell included, include the optional fields that are available;

NOTE 2: The UE includes the latest results of the available measurements as used for cell reselection evaluation, which are performed in accordance with the performance requirements as specified in TS 38.133 [14].

3> if available, set the *locationInfo* as follows:

4> if available, set the *commonLocationInfo* to include the detailed location information;

4> if available, set the *bt-LocationInfo* to include the Bluetooth measurement results, in order of decreasing RSSI for Bluetooth beacons;

4> if available, set the *wlan-LocationInfo* to include the WLAN measurement results, in order of decreasing RSSI for WLAN APs;

4> if available, set the *sensor-LocationInfo* to include the sensor measurement results as follows;

5> if available, include the *sensor-MeasurementInformation*;

5> if available, include the *sensor-MotionInformation*;

NOTE 3: Which location information related configuration is used by the UE to make the *locationInfo* available for inclusion in the *VarConnEstFailReport* is left to UE implementation.

3> set *perRAInfoList* to indicate the performed random access procedure related information as specified in 5.7.10.5;

3> if the *numberOfConnFail* is smaller than 8:

4> increment the *numberOfConnFail* by 1;

2> inform upper layers about the failure to establish the RRC connection, upon which the procedure ends;

The UE may discard the connection establishment failure or connection resume failure information, i.e. release the UE variable *VarConnEstFailReport*, 48 hours after the last connection establishment failure is detected.

The L2 U2N Relay UE either indicates to upper layers (to trigger PC5 unicast link release) or sends Notification message to the connected L2 U2N Remote UE(s) in accordance with 5.8.9.10.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

#### 5.3.5.2 Initiation

The Network may initiate the RRC reconfiguration procedure to a UE in RRC\_CONNECTED. The Network applies the procedure as follows:

- the establishment of RBs (other than SRB1, that is established during RRC connection establishment) is performed only when AS security has been activated;

- the establishment of BH RLC Channels for IAB is performed only when AS security has been activated;

- the establishment of Uu Relay RLC channels and PC5 Relay RLC channels (other than SL-RLC0 and SL-RLC1, that is established before RRC connection establishment) for L2 U2N Relay UE is performed only when AS security has been activated, and the establishment of PC5 Relay RLC channels for L2 U2N Remote UE (other than SL-RLC0 and SL-RLC1, that is established before RRC connection establishment) is performed only when AS security has been activated;

- the addition of Secondary Cell Group and SCells is performed only when AS security has been activated;

- the *reconfigurationWithSync* is included in *secondaryCellGroup* only when at least one RLC bearer or BH RLC channel is setup in SCG;

- the *reconfigurationWithSync* is included in *masterCellGroup* only when AS security has been activated, and SRB2 with at least one DRB or multicast MRB or, for IAB, SRB2, are setup and not suspended;

- the *conditionalReconfiguration* for CPC is included only when at least one RLC bearer is setup in SCG;

- the *conditionalReconfiguration* for CHO or CPA is included only when AS security has been activated, and SRB2 with at least one DRB or multicast MRB or, for IAB, SRB2, are setup and not suspended.

#### 5.3.5.3 Reception of an *RRCReconfiguration* by the UE

The UE shall perform the following actions upon reception of the *RRCReconfiguration,* or upon execution of the conditional reconfiguration (CHO, CPA or CPC):

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* is applied due to a conditional reconfiguration execution upon cell selection performed while timer T311 was running, as defined in 5.3.7.3:

2> remove all the entries within *VarConditionalReconfig*, if any;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *daps-SourceRelease*:

2> reset the source MAC and release the source MAC configuration;

2> for each DAPS bearer:

3> release the RLC entity or entities as specified in TS 38.322 [4], clause 5.1.3, and the associated logical channel for the source SpCell;

3> reconfigure the PDCP entity to release DAPS as specified in TS 38.323 [5];

2> for each SRB:

3> release the PDCP entity for the source SpCell;

3> release the RLC entity as specified in TS 38.322 [4], clause 5.1.3, and the associated logical channel for the source SpCell;

2> release the physical channel configuration for the source SpCell;

2> discard the keys used in the source SpCell (the KgNB key, the KRRCenc key, the KRRCint key, the KUPint key and the KUPenc key), if any;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* is received via other RAT (i.e., inter-RAT handover to NR):

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* does not include the *fullConfig* and the UE is connected to 5GC (i.e., delta signalling during intra 5GC handover):

3> re-use the source RAT SDAP and PDCP configurations if available (i.e., current SDAP/PDCP configurations for all RBs from source E-UTRA RAT prior to the reception of the inter-RAT HO *RRCReconfiguration* message);

1> else:

2> if the RRCReconfiguration includes the fullConfig:

3> perform the full configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.11;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *masterCellGroup*:

2> perform the cell group configuration for the received *masterCellGroup* according to 5.3.5.5;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *masterKeyUpdate*:

2> perform AS security key update procedure as specified in 5.3.5.7;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *sk-Counter*:

2> perform security key update procedure as specified in 5.3.5.7;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *secondaryCellGroup*:

2> perform the cell group configuration for the SCG according to 5.3.5.5;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig:*

2> if the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> if the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* includes *mrdc-ReleaseAndAdd*:

4> perform MR-DC release as specified in clause 5.3.5.10;

3> if the received *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* is set to *nr-SCG*:

4> perform the RRC reconfiguration according to 5.3.5.3 for the *RRCReconfiguration* message included in *nr-SCG*;

3> if the received *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* is set to *eutra-SCG*:

4> perform the RRC connection reconfiguration as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.5.3 for the *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message included in *eutra-SCG*;

2> else (*mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* is set to *release*):

3> perform MR-DC release as specified in clause 5.3.5.10;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *radioBearerConfig*:

2> perform the radio bearer configuration according to 5.3.5.6;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *radioBearerConfig2*:

2> perform the radio bearer configuration according to 5.3.5.6;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *measConfig*:

2> perform the measurement configuration procedure as specified in 5.5.2;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *dedicatedNAS-MessageList*:

2> forward each element of the *dedicatedNAS-MessageList* to upper layers in the same order as listed;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *dedicatedSIB1-Delivery*:

2> perform the action upon reception of *SIB1* as specified in 5.2.2.4.2;

NOTE 0: If this *RRCReconfiguration* is associated to the MCG and includes *reconfigurationWithSync* in *spCellConfig* and *dedicatedSIB1-Delivery*, the UE initiates (if needed) the request to acquire required SIBs, according to clause 5.2.2.3.5, only after the random access procedure towards the target SpCell is completed.

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *dedicatedSystemInformationDelivery*:

2> perform the action upon reception of System Information as specified in 5.2.2.4;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *dedicatedPosSysInfoDelivery*:

2> perform the action upon reception of the contained posSIB(s), as specified in clause 5.2.2.4.16;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *otherConfig*:

2> perform the other configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.9;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *bap-Config*:

2> perform the BAP configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.12;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *iab-IP-AddressConfigurationList*:

2> if *iab-IP-AddressToReleaseList* is included:

3> perform release of IP address as specified in 5.3.5.12a.1.1;

2> if *iab-IP-AddressToAddModList* is included:

3> perform IAB IP address addition/update as specified in 5.3.5.12a.1.2;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *conditionalReconfiguration*:

2> perform conditional reconfiguration as specified in 5.3.5.13;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *needForGapsConfigNR*:

2> if *needForGapsConfigNR* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide the measurement gap requirement information of NR target bands;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide the measurement gap requirement information of NR target bands;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *needForGapNCSG-ConfigNR*:

2> if *needForGapNCSG-ConfigNR* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of NR target bands;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of NR target bands;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *needForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA*:

2> if *needForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of E‑UTRA target bands;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of E‑UTRA target bands;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR*:

2> perform the sidelink dedicated configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.14;

NOTE 0a: If the *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* was received embedded within an E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message, the UE does not build an NR *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message for the received *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR*.

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *sl-L2RelayUE-Config*:

2> perform the L2 U2N Relay UE configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.15;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *sl-L2RemoteUE-Config*:

2> perform the L2 U2N Remote UE configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.16;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *dedicatedPagingDelivery*:

2> perform the *Paging* message reception procedure as specified in 5.3.2.3;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA-Info*:

2> perform related procedures for V2X sidelink communication in accordance with TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.10 and clause 5.5.2;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *ul-GapFR2-Config*:

2> perform the FR2 UL gap configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.13c;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *musim-GapConfig*:

2> for each *musim-GapId* included in the received *musim-GapToReleaseList*:

3> release the periodic MUSIM gap associated to the *musim-GapId*;

2> for each *musim-GapId* included in the received *musim-GapToAddModList* that is part of the current UE configuration:

3> reconfigure the entry with the value received for this *musim-GapId*;

2> for each *musim-GapId* included in the received *musim-GapToAddModList* that is not part of the current UE configuration:

3> add a new entry for this *musim-GapId*;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *appLayerMeasConfig*:

2> perform the application layer measurement configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.13d;

1> set the content of the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message as follows:

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *masterCellGroup* containing the *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrent*:

3> include the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentList* for each MCG serving cell with UL;

3> include *uplinkDirectCurrentBWP-SUL* for each MCG serving cell configured with SUL carrier, if any, within the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentList*;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *masterCellGroup* containing the *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrier*:

3> include in the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierList* the list of uplink Tx DC locations for the configured intra-band uplink carrier aggregation in the MCG;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *secondaryCellGroup* containing the *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrent*:

3> include the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentList* for each SCG serving cell with UL;

3> include *uplinkDirectCurrentBWP-SUL* for each SCG serving cell configured with SUL carrier, if any, within the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentList*;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *secondaryCellGroup* containing the *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrier*:

3> include in the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierList* the list of uplink Tx DC locations for the configured intra-band uplink carrier aggregation in the SCG;

NOTE 0b: It is expected that the *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrier* is only received either in *masterCellGroup* or in *secondaryCellGroup* but not both.

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* with *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* set to *eutra-SCG*:

3> include in the *eutra-SCG-Response* the E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message in accordance with TS 36.331 [10] clause 5.3.5.3;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* with *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* set to *nr-SCG*:

3> include in the *nr-SCG-Response* the SCG *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message is applied due to conditional reconfiguration execution and the *RRCReconfiguration* message does not include the *reconfigurationWithSync* in the *masterCellGroup*:

4> include in the *selectedCondRRCReconfig* the *condReconfigId* for the selected cell of conditional reconfiguration execution;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *reconfigurationWithSync* in *spCellConfig* of an MCG:

3> if the UE has logged measurements available for NR and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

4> include the *logMeasAvailable* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

4> if Bluetooth measurement results are included in the logged measurements the UE has available for NR:

5> include the *logMeasAvailableBT* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

4> if WLAN measurement results are included in the logged measurements the UE has available for NR:

5> include the *logMeasAvailableWLAN* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

3> if the *sigLoggedMeasType* in *VarLogMeasReport* is included:

4> if T330 timer is running and the logged measurements configuration is for NR:

5> set *sigLogMeasConfigAvailable* to *true* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

4> else:

5> if the UE has logged measurements available for NR:

6> set *sigLogMeasConfigAvailable* to false in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

3> if the UE has connection establishment failure or connection resume failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReport* or *VarConnEstFailReportList* and if the RPLMN is equal to *plmn-Identity* stored in *VarConnEstFailReport* or *VarConnEstFailReportList*:

4> include *connEstFailInfoAvailable* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

3> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report*; or

3> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331 [10] and if the UE is capable of cross-RAT RLF reporting and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331 [10]:

4> include *rlf-InfoAvailable* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

3> if the UE was configured with *successHO-Config* when connected to the source PCell; and

3> if the applied *RRCReconfiguration* is not due to a conditional reconfiguration execution upon cell selection performed while timer T311 was running, as defined in 5.3.7.3:

4> perform the actions for the successful handover report determination as specified in clause 5.7.10.6, upon successfully completing the Random Access procedure triggered for the *reconfigurationWithSync* in *spCellConfig* of the MCG;

3> if the UE has successful handover information available in *VarSuccessHO-Report* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarSuccessHO-Report*:

4> include *successHO-InfoAvailable* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received via SRB1, but not within *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* or E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* or E-UTRA *RRCConnectionResume*:

3> if the UE is configured to provide the measurement gap requirement information of NR target bands:

4> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *needForGapsConfigNR*; or

4> if the *NeedForGapsInfoNR* information is changed compared to last time the UE reported this information:

5> include the *NeedForGapsInfoNR* and set the contents as follows:

6> include *intraFreq-needForGap* and set the gap requirement information of intra-frequency measurement for each NR serving cell;

6> if *requestedTargetBandFilterNR* is configured:

7> for each supported NR band that is also included in *requestedTargetBandFilterNR*, include an entry in *interFreq-needForGap* and set the gap requirement information for that band;

6> else:

7> include an entry in *interFreq-needForGap* and set the corresponding gap requirement information for each supported NR band;

3> if the UE is configured to provide the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of NR target bands:

4> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *needForGapNCSG-ConfigNR*; or

4> if the *needForGapNCSG-InfoNR* information is changed compared to last time the UE reported this information:

5> include the *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoNR* and set the contents as follows:

6> include *intraFreq-needForNCSG* and set the gap and NCSG requirement information of intra-frequency measurement for each NR serving cell;

6> if *requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-NR* is configured:

7> for each supported NR band included in *requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-NR*, include an entry in *interFreq-needForNCSG* and set the NCSG requirement information for that band;

6> else:

7> include an entry for each supported NR band in *interFreq-needForNCSG* and set the corresponding NCSG requirement information;

3> if the UE is configured to provide the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of E‑UTRA target bands:

4> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *needForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA*; or

4> if the *needForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA* information is changed compared to last time the UE reported this information:

5> include the *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA* and set the contents as follows:

6> if *requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-EUTRA* is configured, for each supported E-UTRA band included in *requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-EUTRA*, include an entry in *needForNCSG-EUTRA* and set the NCSG requirement information for that band; otherwise, include an entry for each supported E-UTRA band in *needForNCSG-EUTRA* and set the corresponding NCSG requirement information;

1> if the UE is configured with E-UTRA *nr-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* (UE in (NG)EN-DC):

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received via E-UTRA SRB1 as specified in TS 36.331 [10]; or

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received via E-UTRA RRC message *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* within *MobilityFromNRCommand* (handover from NR standalone to (NG)EN-DC);

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* is applied due to a conditional reconfiguration execution for CPC which is configured via *conditionalReconfiguration* contained in *nr-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* specified in TS 36.331 [10]:

4> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message via the E-UTRA MCG embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.6.2a.

3> else if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was included in E-UTRA *RRCConnectionResume* message:

4> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message via E-UTRA embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *RRCConnectionResumeComplete* as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.3.4a;

3> else:

4> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* via E-UTRA embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.5.3/5.3.5.4/5.4.2.3;

3> if the *scg-State* is not included in the E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message or E-UTRA *RRCConnectionResume* message containing the *RRCReconfiguration* message:

4> perform SCG activation as specified in 5.3.5.13a;

4> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* of an SCG:

5> initiate the Random Access procedure on the PSCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3];

4> else if the SCG was deactivated before the reception of the E-UTRA RRC message containing the *RRCReconfiguration* message:

5> if *bfd-and-RLM* was not configured to *true* before the reception of the E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* or *RRCConnectionResume* message containing the *RRCReconfiguration* message or if lower layers indicate that a Random Access procedure is needed for SCG activation:

6> initiate the Random Access procedure on the SpCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3];

5> else:

6> the procedure ends;

4> else:

5> the procedure ends;

3> else:

4> perform SCG deactivation as specified in 5.3.5.13b;

4> the procedure ends;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received within *nr-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* in *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message received via SRB3 within *DLInformationTransferMRDC*:

3> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* via E-UTRA embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.5.3/5.3.5.4;

3> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* of an SCG:

4> initiate the Random Access procedure on the SpCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3];

3> else:

4> the procedure ends;

NOTE 1: The order the UE sends the *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message and performs the Random Access procedure towards the SCG is left to UE implementation.

2> else (*RRCReconfiguration* was received via SRB3) but not within *DLInformationTransferMRDC*:

3> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message via SRB3 to lower layers for transmission using the new configuration;

NOTE 2: In (NG)EN-DC and NR-DC, in the case *RRCReconfiguration* is received via SRB1 or within *DLInformationTransferMRDC* via SRB3, the random access is triggered by RRC layer itself as there is not necessarily other UL transmission. In the case *RRCReconfiguration* is received via SRB3 but not within *DLInformationTransferMRDC*, the random access is triggered by the MAC layer due to arrival of *RRCReconfigurationComplete*.

1> else if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received via SRB1 within the *nr-SCG* within *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* (UE in NR-DC, *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* was received in *RRCReconfiguration* or *RRCResume* via SRB1):

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* is applied due to a conditional reconfiguration execution for CPC which is configured via *conditionalReconfiguration* contained in *nr-SCG* within *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup*:

3> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message via the NR MCG embedded in NR RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* as specified in clause 5.7.2a.3.

2> if the *scg-State* is not included in the *RRCReconfiguration* or *RRCResume* message containing the *RRCReconfiguration* message:

3> if the SCG was deactivated before the reception of the NR RRC message containing the *RRCReconfiguration* message:

4> perform SCG activation as specified in 5.3.5.13a;

3> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* in nr-SCG:

4> initiate the Random Access procedure on the PSCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3];

3> else if the SCG was deactivated before the reception of the NR RRC message containing the *RRCReconfiguration* message:

4> if *bfd-and-RLM* was not configured to *true* before the reception of the *RRCReconfiguration* or *RRCResume* message containing the *RRCReconfiguration* message; or

4> if lower layers indicate that a Random Access procedure is needed for SCG activation:

5> initiate the Random Access procedure on the PSCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3];

4> else:

5> the procedure ends;

3> else:

4> the procedure ends;

2> else

3> perform SCG deactivation as specified in 5.3.5.13b;

3> the procedure ends;

NOTE 2a: The order in which the UE sends the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message and performs the Random Access procedure towards the SCG is left to UE implementation.

1> else if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received via SRB3 (UE in NR-DC):

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received within *DLInformationTransferMRDC*:

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received within the *nr-SCG* within *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* (NR SCG RRC Reconfiguration):

4> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* in *nr-SCG*:

5> initiate the Random Access procedure on the PSCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3];

4> else:

5> the procedure ends;

3> else:

4> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message via SRB1 to lower layers for transmission using the new configuration;

2> else:

3> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message via SRB3 to lower layers for transmission using the new configuration;

1> else(*RRCReconfiguration* was received via SRB1):

2> if the UE is in NR-DC and;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* does not include the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig*:

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *scg-State*:

4> perform SCG deactivation as specified in 5.3.5.13b;

3> else:

4> perform SCG activation without SN message as specified in 5.3.5.13b1;

2> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message via SRB1 to lower layers for transmission using the new configuration;

2> if this is the first *RRCReconfiguration* message after successful completion of the RRC re-establishment procedure:

3> resume SRB2, SRB4, DRBs, multicast MRB, and BH RLC channels for IAB-MT, that are suspended;

1> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* of an MCG or SCG, and when MAC of an NR cell group successfully completes a Random Access procedure triggered above, or,

1> if *sl-PathSwitchConfig* was included in *reconfigurationWithSync* included in *spCellConfig* of an MCG, and when successfully sending *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message (i.e., PC5 RLC acknowledgement is received from target L2 U2N Relay UE):

2> stop timer T304 for that cell group if running;

2> if *sl-PathSwitchConfig* was included in *reconfigurationWithSync*:

3> stop timer T420;3> release all radio resources, including release of the RLC entities and the MAC configuration at the source side;

NOTE : PDCP and SDAP configured by the source prior to the path switch that are reconfigured and re-used by target when delta signalling.

2> stop timer T310 for source SpCell if running;

2> apply the parts of the CSI reporting configuration, the scheduling request configuration and the sounding RS configuration that do not require the UE to know the SFN of the respective target SpCell, if any;

2> apply the parts of the measurement and the radio resource configuration that require the UE to know the SFN of the respective target SpCell (e.g. measurement gaps, periodic CQI reporting, scheduling request configuration, sounding RS configuration), if any, upon acquiring the SFN of that target SpCell;

2> for each DRB configured as DAPS bearer, request uplink data switching to the PDCP entity, as specified in TS 38.323 [5];

2> if the *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* of an MCG:

3> if T390 is running:

4> stop timer T390 for all access categories;

4> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4.

3> if T350 is running:

4> stop timer T350;

3> if *RRCReconfiguration* does not include *dedicatedSIB1-Delivery* and

3> if the active downlink BWP, which is indicated by the *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* for the target SpCell of the MCG, has a common search space configured by *searchSpaceSIB1*:

4> acquire the *SIB1*, which is scheduled as specified in TS 38.213 [13], of the target SpCell of the MCG;

4> upon acquiring *SIB1*, perform the actions specified in clause 5.2.2.4.2;

2> if the *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* of an MCG; or

2> if the *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* of an SCG and the CPA or CPC was configured

3> remove all the entries within *VarConditionalReconfig*, if any;

3> remove all the entries within *VarConditionalReconfiguration* as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.5.9.6, if any;

3> for each *measId* of the MCG *measConfig*, if configured, and for each *measId* of the SCG *measConfig*, if configured, if the associated *reportConfig* has a *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

4> for the associated *reportConfigId*:

5> remove the entry with the matching *reportConfigId* from the *reportConfigList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

4> if the associated *measObjectId* is only associated to a *reportConfig* with *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

5> remove the entry with the matching *measObjectId* from the *measObjectList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

4> remove the entry with the matching *measId* from the *measIdList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

2> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *masterCellGroup* or *secondaryCellGroup*:

3> if the UE initiated transmission of a *UEAssistanceInformation* message for the corresponding cell group during the last 1 second, and the UE is still configured to provide the concerned UE assistance information for the corresponding cell group; or

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message is applied due to a conditional reconfiguration execution, and the UE is configured to provide UE assistance information for the corresponding cell group, and the UE has initiated transmission of a *UEAssistanceInformation* message for the corresponding cell group since it was configured to do so in accordance with 5.7.4.2:

4> initiate transmission of a *UEAssistanceInformation* message for the corresponding cell group in accordance with clause 5.7.4.3 to provide the concerned UE assistance information;

4> start or restart the prohibit timer (if exists) or the leave without response timer for the MUSIM associated with the concerned UE assistance information with the timer value set to the value in corresponding configuration;

3>if *SIB12* is provided by the target PCell, and the UE initiated transmission of a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message indicating a change of NR sidelink communication/discovery related parameters relevant in target PCell (i.e. change of *sl-RxInterestedFreqList* or *sl-TxResourceReqList*) during the last 1 second preceding reception of the *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync* in *spCellConfig* of an MCG; or

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message is applied due to a conditional reconfiguration execution and the UE is capable of NR sidelink communication/discovery and *SIB12* is provided by the target PCell, and the UE has initiated transmission of a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message since it was configured to do so in accordance with 5.8.3.2:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

3> if configured with application layer measurements and if application layer measurement report container has been received from upper layers for which the successful transmission of the message or at least one segment of the message has not been confirmed by lower layers:

4> re-submit the *MeasurementReportAppLayer* message or all segments of the *MeasurementReportAppLayer* message to lower layers for transmission via SRB4;

2> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *masterCellGroup* and the target cell provides *SIB21*:

3> if the UE initiated transmission of a *MBSInterestIndication*message during the last 1 second preceding reception of this *RRCReconfiguration* message; or

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message is applied due to a conditional reconfiguration execution, and the UE has initiated transmission of a *MBSInterestIndication* message after having received this *RRCReconfiguration* message:

4> initiate transmission of a *MBSInterestIndication*message in accordance with clause 5.9.4;

2> the procedure ends.

NOTE 3: The UE is only required to acquire broadcasted *SIB1* if the UE can acquire it without disrupting unicast or MBS multicast data reception, i.e. the broadcast and unicast/MBS multicast beams are quasi co-located.

NOTE 4: The UE sets the content of *UEAssistanceInformation* according to latest configuration (i.e. the configuration after applying the *RRCReconfiguration* message) and latest UE preference. The UE may include more than the concerned UE assistance information within the *UEAssistanceInformation* according to 5.7.4.2. Therefore, the content of *UEAssistanceInformation* message might not be the same as the content of the previous *UEAssistanceInformation* message.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

##### 5.3.5.5.7 SpCell Configuration

The UE shall:

1> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE:

2> if the *SpCellConfig* contains the *rlf-TimersAndConstants* which is set to *setup*:

3> use value for timers T311 as received in *rlf-TimersAndConstants*;

2> else:

3> use value for timers T311, as included in *ue-TimersAndConstants* received in *SIB1*;

1> else

2> if the *SpCellConfig* contains the *rlf-TimersAndConstants*:

3> configure the RLF timers and constants for this cell group as specified in 5.3.5.5.6;

2> else if *rlf-TimersAndConstants* is not configured for this cell group:

3> if any DAPS bearer is configured:

4> use values for timers T301, T310, T311 and constants N310, N311 for the target cell group, as included in *ue-TimersAndConstants* received in *SIB1*;

3> else

4> use values for timers T301, T310, T311 and constants N310, N311, as included in *ue-TimersAndConstants* received in *SIB1*;

2> if the *SpCellConfig* contains *spCellConfigDedicated*:

3> configure the SpCell in accordance with the *spCellConfigDedicated*;

3> consider the bandwidth part indicated in *firstActiveUplinkBWP-Id*, if included in the *spCellConfigDedicated,* to be the active uplink bandwidth part;

3> if the *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* is included in the *spCellConfigDedicated*:

4> if the *SpCellConfig* is included in an *RRCReconfiguration* message contained in an NR or E-UTRA RRC message indicating that the SCG is deactivated:

5> consider the bandwidth part indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* to be the bandwidth part for Radio Link Monitoring, Beam Failure Detection and measurements;

4> else:

5> consider the bandwith part indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* to be the active downlink bandwidth part;

3> if any of the reference signal(s) that are used for radio link monitoring are reconfigured by the received *spCellConfigDedicated*:

4> stop timer T310 for the corresponding SpCell, if running;

4> stop timer T312 for the corresponding SpCell, if running;

4> reset the counters N310 and N311.

1> if the *SpCellConfig* contains the *lowMobilityEvaluationConnected*:

2> the UE may perform the evaluation of the low mobility criterion for this cell group as specified in 5.7.13.1;

1> if the *SpCellConfig* contains the *goodServingCellEvaluationRLM*:

2> the UE may perform the evaluation of the good serving cell quality criterion for this SpCell as specified in 5.7.13.2;

1> if the *SpCellConfig* contains the *goodServingCellEvaluationBFD*:

2> the UE may perform the evaluation of the good serving cell quality criterion for this serving cell as specified in 5.7.13.2;

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

#### 5.3.5.11 Full configuration

The UE shall:

1> release/ clear all current dedicated radio configurations except for the following:

- the MCG C-RNTI;

- the AS security configurations associated with the master key;

- the SRB1/SRB2 configurations and DRB/multicast MRB configurations as configured by *radioBearerConfig* or *radioBearerConfig2*.

NOTE 1: Radio configuration is not just the resource configuration but includes other configurations like *MeasConfig*. Radio configuration also includes the RLC bearer configurations as configured by *RLC-BearerConfig*. In case NR-DC or NE-DC is configured, this also includes the entire NR or E-UTRA SCG configuration which are released according to the MR-DC release procedure as specified in 5.3.5.10.

NOTE 1a: For NR sidelink communication/discovery, the radio configuration includes the sidelink RRC configuration received from the network, but does not include the sidelink RRC reconfiguration and sidelink UE capability received from other UEs via PC5-RRC. In addition, the UE considers the new NR sidelink configurations as full configuration, in case of state transition and change of system information used for NR sidelink communication/discovery.

NOTE 1b: To establish the RLC bearer of SRB(s) after release due to *fullConfig*, the network can include the *srb-Identity* within *srb-ToAddModList* (i.e. the UE applies RLC default configuration) and/or provide *rlc-BearerToAddModList* of concerned SRB(s) explicitly.

- the logged measurement configuration;

1> if the *spCellConfig* in the *masterCellGroup* includes the *reconfigurationWithSync*:

2> release/ clear all current common radio configurations;

2> use the default values specified in 9.2.3 for timers T310, T311 and constants N310, N311;

1> else (full configuration after re-establishment or during RRC resume):

2> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE:

3> use value for timer T311, as included in *ue-TimersAndConstants* received in *SIB1*

2> else:

3> use values for timers T301, T310, T311 and constants N310, N311, as included in *ue-TimersAndConstants* received in *SIB1*;

1> if no *measConfigAppLayerId* is included:

2> inform upper layers about the release of all application layer measurement configurations;

2> discard any received application layer measurement report from upper layers;

2> consider itself not to be configured to send application layer measurement report.

1> apply the default L1 parameter values as specified in corresponding physical layer specifications except for the following:

- parameters for which values are provided in *SIB1*;

1> apply the default MAC Cell Group configuration as specified in 9.2.2;

1> for each *srb-Identity* value included in the *srb-ToAddModList* (SRB reconfiguration):

2> establish an RLC entity for the corresponding SRB;

2> apply the default SRB configuration defined in 9.2.1 for the corresponding SRB;

NOTE 2: This is to get the SRBs (SRB1 and SRB2 for reconfiguration with sync and SRB2 for resume and reconfiguration after re-establishment) to a known state from which the reconfiguration message can do further configuration.

1> for each *pdu-Session* that is part of the current UE configuration:

2> release the SDAP entity (clause 5.1.2 in TS 37.324 [24]);

2> release each DRB associated to the *pdu-Session* as specified in 5.3.5.6.4;

NOTE 3: This will retain the *pdu-Session* but remove the DRBs including *drb-identity* of these bearers from the current UE configuration. Setup of the DRBs within the AS is described in clause 5.3.5.6.5 using the new configuration. The *pdu-Session* acts as the anchor for associating the released and re-setup DRB. In the AS the DRB re-setup is equivalent with a new DRB setup (including new PDCP and logical channel configurations).

1> for each *tmgi* that is part of the current UE configuration:

2> release the SDAP entity (clause 5.1.2 in TS 37.324 [24]);

2> release each multicast MRB associated to the *tmgi* as specified in 5.3.5.6.6;

NOTE 4: This will retain the *tmgi* but remove the multicast MRBs including *mrb-identity* of these bearers from the current UE configuration. Setup of the multicast MRBs within the AS is described in clause 5.3.5.6.7 using the new configuration. The *tmgi* acts as the anchor for associating the released and re-setup multicast MRB. In the AS the multicast MRB re-setup is equivalent with a new multicast MRB setup (including new PDCP and logical channel configurations).

1> for each *pdu-Session* that is part of the current UE configuration but not added with same *pdu-Session* in the *drb-ToAddModList*:

2> if the procedure was triggered due to reconfiguration with sync:

3> indicate the release of the user plane resources for the *pdu-Session* to upper layers after successful reconfiguration with sync;

2> else:

3> indicate the release of the user plane resources for the *pdu-Session* to upper layers immediately;

1> for each *tmgi* that is part of the current UE configuration but not added with the same *tmgi* in the *mrb-ToAddModList*:

2> if the procedure was triggered due to reconfiguration with sync:

3> indicate the release of the user plane resources for the *tmgi* to upper layers after successful reconfiguration with sync;

2> else:

3> indicate the release of the user plane resources for the *tmgi* to upper layers immediately.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

#### 5.3.5.14 Sidelink dedicated configuration

Upon initiating the procedure, the UE shall:

1> if *sl-FreqInfoToReleaseList* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration*:

2> for each entry included in the received *sl-FreqInfoToReleaseList* that is part of the current UE configuration:

3> release the related configurations from the stored NR sidelink communication/discovery configurations;

1> if *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration*:

2> if configured to receive NR sidelink communication:

3> use the resource pool(s) indicated by *sl-RxPool* for NR sidelink communication reception, as specified in 5.8.7;

2> if configured to transmit NR sidelink communication:

3> use the resource pool(s) indicated by *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal*, *sl-TxPoolScheduling* or *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for NR sidelink communication transmission, as specified in 5.8.8;

2> if configured to receive NR sidelink discovery:

3> use the resource pool(s) indicated by *sl-DiscRxPool* or *sl-RxPool* for NR sidelink discovery reception, as specified in 5.8.13.2;

2> if configured to transmit NR sidelink discovery:

3> use the resource pool(s) indicated by *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected*, *sl-DiscTxPoolScheduling*, *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal*, *sl-TxPoolScheduling* or *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for NR sidelink discovery transmission, as specified in 5.8.13.3;

2> perform CBR measurement on the transmission resource pool(s) indicated by *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal*, *sl-TxPoolScheduling*, *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected, sl-DiscTxPoolScheduling* or *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for NR sidelink communication/discovery transmission, as specified in 5.5.3;

2> use the synchronization configuration parameters for NR sidelink communication/discovery on frequencies included in *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList*, as specified in 5.8.5;

1> if *sl-RadioBearerToReleaseList* or *sl-RLC-BearerToReleaseList* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration*:

2> perform sidelink DRB release as specified in 5.8.9.1a.1;

1> if *sl-RadioBearerToAddModList* or *sl-RLC-BearerToAddModList* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration*:

2> perform sidelink DRB addition/modification as specified in 5.8.9.1a.2;

1> if *sl-ScheduledConfig* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration*:

2> configure the MAC entity parameters, which are to be used for NR sidelink communication/discovery, in accordance with the received *sl-ScheduledConfig*;

1> if *sl-UE-SelectedConfig* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration*:

2> configure the parameters, which are to be used for NR sidelink communication/discovery, in accordance with the received *sl-UE-SelectedConfig*;

1> if *sl-MeasConfigInfoToReleaseList* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration*:

2> for each *SL-DestinationIndex* included in the received *sl-MeasConfigInfoToReleaseList* that is part of the current UE configuration:

3> remove the entry with the matching *SL-DestinationIndex* from the stored NR sidelink measurement configuration information;

1> if *sl-MeasConfigInfoToAddModList* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration*:

2> for each *sl-DestinationIndex* included in the received *sl-MeasConfigInfoToAddModList* that is part of the current stored NR sidelink measurement configuration:

3> reconfigure the entry according to the value received for this *sl-DestinationIndex* from the stored NR sidelink measurement configuration information;

2> for each *sl-DestinationIndex* included in the received *sl-MeasConfigInfoToAddModList* that is not part of the current stored NR sidelink measurement configuration:

3> add a new entry for this *sl-DestinationIndex* to the stored NR sidelink measurement configuration.

1> if *sl-DRX-ConfigUC-ToReleaseList* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration*:

2> for each *SL-DestinationIndex* included in the received *sl-DRX-ConfigUC-ToReleaseList* that is part of the current UE configuration:

3> remove the entry with the matching *SL-DestinationIndex* from the stored NR sidelink DRX configuration information;

1> if *sl-DRX-ConfigUC-ToAddModList* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration*:

2> for each *sl-DestinationIndex* included in the received *sl-DRX-ConfigUC-ToAddModList* that is part of the current stored NR sidelink DRX configuration:

3> reconfigure the entry according to the value received for this *sl-DestinationIndex* from the stored NR sidelink DRX configuration information;

2> for each *sl-DestinationIndex* included in the received *sl-DRX-ConfigUC-ToAddModList* that is not part of the current stored NR sidelink DRX configuration:

3> add a new entry for this *sl-DestinationIndex* to the stored NR sidelink DRX configuration.

1> if *sl-RLC-ChannelToReleaseList* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration*:

2> perform PC5 Relay RLC channel release as specified in 5.8.9.7.1;

1> if *sl-RLC-ChannelToAddModList* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration*:

2> perform PC5 Relay RLC channel addition/modification as specified in 5.8.9.7.2;

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

##### 5.3.5.15.2 L2 U2N Remote UE Release

The L2 U2N Relay UE shall:

1> if the release is triggered by reception of the *sl-RemoteUE-ToReleaseList*:

2> for each *SL-DestinationIdentity* value included in the *sl-RemoteUE-ToReleaseList*:

3> if the current UE has a PC5 RRC connection to a L2 U2N Remote UE with *SL-DestinationIdentity*:

4> indicate upper layers to trigger PC5 unicast link release.

##### 5.3.5.15.3 L2 U2N Remote UE Addition/Modification

The L2 U2N Relay UE shall:

1> if no SRAP entity has been established:

2> establish a SRAP entity as specified in TS 38.351 [66];

1> for each *sl-L2IdentityRemote* value included in the *sl-RemoteUE-ToAddModList* that is not part of the current UE configuration (L2 U2N Remote UE Addition):

2> configure the parameters to SRAP entity in accordance with the *sl-SRAP-Config-Relay*;

2> if SRB1 is included in *sl-MappingToAddModList*, and no dedicated PC5 Relay RLC channel configuration associated with SRB1 included in the same *RRCReconfiguration* message,

3> apply the default configuration of SL-RLC1 as specified in clause 9.2.4 for the SRB1;

1> for each *sl-L2IdentityRemote* value included in the *sl-RemoteUE-ToAddModList* that is part of the current UE configuration (L2 U2N Remote UE modification):

2> modify the configuration in accordance with the *sl-SRAP-Config-Relay*;

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

#### 5.3.7.2 Initiation

The UE initiates the procedure when one of the following conditions is met:

1> upon detecting radio link failure of the MCG and *t316* is not configured, in accordance with 5.3.10; or

1> upon detecting radio link failure of the MCG while SCG transmission is suspended, in accordance with 5.3.10; or

1> upon detecting radio link failure of the MCG while PSCell change or PSCell addition is ongoing, in accordance with 5.3.10; or

1> upon detecting radio link failure of the MCG while the SCG is deactivated, in accordance with 5.3.10; or

1> upon re-configuration with sync failure of the MCG, in accordance with clause 5.3.5.8.3; or

1> upon mobility from NR failure, in accordance with clause 5.4.3.5; or

1> upon integrity check failure indication from lower layers concerning SRB1 or SRB2, except if the integrity check failure is detected on the *RRCReestablishment* message; or

1> upon an RRC connection reconfiguration failure, in accordance with clause 5.3.5.8.2; or

1> upon detecting radio link failure for the SCG while MCG transmission is suspended, in accordance with clause 5.3.10.3 in NR-DC or in accordance with TS 36.331 [10] clause 5.3.11.3 in NE-DC; or

1> upon reconfiguration with sync failure of the SCG while MCG transmission is suspended in accordance with clause 5.3.5.8.3; or

1> upon SCG change failure while MCG transmission is suspended in accordance with TS 36.331 [10] clause 5.3.5.7a; or

1> upon SCG configuration failure while MCG transmission is suspended in accordance with clause 5.3.5.8.2 in NR-DC or in accordance with TS 36.331 [10] clause 5.3.5.5 in NE-DC; or

1> upon integrity check failure indication from SCG lower layers concerning SRB3 while MCG is suspended; or

1> upon T316 expiry, in accordance with clause 5.7.3b.5; or

1> upon detecting sidelink radio link failure by L2 U2N Remote UE in RRC\_CONNECTED, in accordance with clause 5.8.9.3; or

1> upon reception of *NotificationMessageSidelink* including *indicationType* by L2 U2N Remote UE in RRC\_CONNECTED, in accordance with clause 5.8.9.10; or

1> upon PC5 unicast link release indicated by upper layer at L2 U2N Remote UE in RRC\_CONNECTED.

Upon initiation of the procedure, the UE shall:

1> stop timer T310, if running;

1> stop timer T312, if running;

1> stop timer T304, if running;

1> start timer T311;

1> stop timer T316, if running;

1> if UE is not configured with *attemptCondReconfig*:

2> reset MAC;

2> release *spCellConfig*, if configured;

2> suspend all RBs, and BH RLC channels for IAB-MT, and Uu Relay RLC channels for L2 U2N Relay UE, except SRB0 and broadcast MRBs;

2> release the MCG SCell(s), if configured;

2> if MR-DC is configured:

3> perform MR-DC release, as specified in clause 5.3.5.10;

2> release *delayBudgetReportingConfig*, if configured and stop timer T342, if running;

2> release *overheatingAssistanceConfig*, if configured and stop timer T345, if running;

2> release *idc-AssistanceConfig*, if configured;

2> release *btNameList*, if configured;

2> release *wlanNameList*, if configured;

2> release *sensorNameList*, if configured;

2> release *drx-PreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346a associated with the MCG, if running;

2> release *maxBW-PreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346b associated with the MCG, if running;

2> release *maxCC-PreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346c associated with the MCG, if running;

2> release *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346d associated with the MCG, if running;

2> release *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured stop timer T346e associated with the MCG, if running;

2> release *rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346j associated with the MCG, if running;

2> release *bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346k associated with the MCG, if running;

2> release *releasePreferenceConfig*, if configured stop timer T346f, if running;

2> release *onDemandSIB-Request* if configured, and stop timer T350, if running;

2> release *referenceTimePreferenceReporting*, if configured;

2> release *sl-AssistanceConfigNR*, if configured;

2> release *obtainCommonLocation*, if configured;

2> release *musim-GapAssistanceConfig*, if configured and stop timer T346h, if running;

2> release *musim-LeaveAssistanceConfig*, if configured;

2> release*ul-GapFR2-PreferenceConfig*, if configured;

2> release *scg-DeactivationPreferenceConfig*, if configured, and stop timer T346i, if running;

2> release *propDelayDiffReportConfig*, if configured;

2> release *rrm-MeasRelaxationReportingConfig*, if configured;

1> release *successHO-Config*, if configured;

1> if any DAPS bearer is configured:

2> reset the source MAC and release the source MAC configuration;

2> for each DAPS bearer:

3> release the RLC entity or entities as specified in TS 38.322 [4], clause 5.1.3, and the associated logical channel for the source SpCell;

3> reconfigure the PDCP entity to release DAPS as specified in TS 38.323 [5];

2> for each SRB:

3> release the PDCP entity for the source SpCell;

3> release the RLC entity as specified in TS 38.322 [4], clause 5.1.3, and the associated logical channel for the source SpCell;

2> release the physical channel configuration for the source SpCell;

2> discard the keys used in the source SpCell (the KgNB key, the KRRCenc key, the KRRCint key, the KUPint key and the KUPenc key), if any;

1> release *sl-L2RelayUE-Config*, if configured;

1> release *sl-L2RemoteUE-Config*, if configured;

1> release the SRAP entity, if configured;

1> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE:

2> if the PC5-RRC connection with the U2N Relay UE is determined to be released:

3> perform the PC5-RRC connection release as specified in 5.8.9.5;

3> perform either cell selection in accordance with the cell selection process as specified in TS 38.304 [20], or relay selection as specified in clause 5.8.15.3, or both;

2> else (i.e., maintain the PC5 RRC connection):

3> consider the connected L2 U2N Relay UE as suitable and perform actions as specified in clause 5.3.7.3a;

NOTE 1: It is up to Remote UE implementation whether to release or keep the current PC5 unicast link.

1> else:

2> perform cell selection in accordance with the cell selection process as specified in TS 38.304 [20].

NOTE 2: For L2 U2N Remote UE, if both a suitable cell and a suitable relay are available, the UE can select either one based on its implementation.

#### 5.3.7.3 Actions following cell selection while T311 is running

Upon selecting a suitable NR cell, the UE shall:

1> ensure having valid and up to date essential system information as specified in clause 5.2.2.2;

1> stop timer T311;

1> if T390 is running:

2> stop timer T390 for all access categories;

2> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4;

1> stop the relay (re)selection procedure, if ongoing;

1> if the cell selection is triggered by detecting radio link failure of the MCG or re-configuration with sync failure of the MCG or mobility from NR failure, and

1> if *attemptCondReconfig* is configured; and

1> if the selected cell is not configured with *CondEventT1*, or the selected cell is configured with *CondEventT1* and leaving condition has not been fulfilled; and

1> if the selected cell is one of the candidate cells for which the *reconfigurationWithSync* is included in the *masterCellGroup* in *VarConditionalReconfig*:

2> if the UE supports RLF-Report for conditional handover, set the *choCellId* in the *VarRLF-Report* to the global cell identity, if available, otherwise to the physical cell identity and carrier frequency of the selected cell;

2> apply the stored *condRRCReconfig* associated to the selected cell and perform actions as specified in 5.3.5.3;

NOTE 1: It is left to network implementation to how to avoid keystream reuse in case of CHO based recovery after a failed handover without key change.

1> else:

2> if UE is configured with *attemptCondReconfig*:

3> reset MAC;

3> release *spCellConfig*, if configured;

3> release the MCG SCell(s), if configured;

3> release *delayBudgetReportingConfig*, if configured and stop timer T342, if running;

3> release *overheatingAssistanceConfig* , if configured and stop timer T345, if running;

3> if MR-DC is configured:

4> perform MR-DC release, as specified in clause 5.3.5.10;

3> release *idc-AssistanceConfig*, if configured;

3> release *btNameList*, if configured;

3> release *wlanNameList*, if configured;

3> release *sensorNameList*, if configured;

3> release *drx-PreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346a associated with the MCG, if running;

3> release *maxBW-PreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346b associated with the MCG, if running;

3> release *maxCC-PreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346c associated with the MCG, if running;

3> release *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346d associated with the MCG, if running;

3> release *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346e associated with the MCG, if running;

3> release *rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346j associated with the MCG, if running;

3> release *bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346k associated with the MCG, if running;

3> release *releasePreferenceConfig*, if configured and stop timer T346f, if running;

3> release *onDemandSIB-Request* if configured, and stop timer T350, if running;

3> release referenceTimePreferenceReporting, if configured;

3> release *sl-AssistanceConfigNR*, if configured;

3> release *obtainCommonLocation*, if configured;

3> release *scg-DeactivationPreferenceConfig*, if configured, and stop timer T346i, if running;

3> release *musim-GapAssistanceConfig*, if configured and stop timer T346h, if running;

3> release *musim-LeaveAssistanceConfig*, if configured;

3> release *propDelayDiffReportConfig*, if configured;

3> release *ul-GapFR2-PreferenceConfig*, if configured;

3> release *rrm-MeasRelaxationReportingConfig*, if configured;

3> suspend all RBs, and BH RLC channels for the IAB-MT, except SRB0;

2> remove all the entries within *VarConditionalReconfig*, if any;

2> for each *measId*, if the associated *reportConfig* has a *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

3> for the associated *reportConfigId*:

4> remove the entry with the matching *reportConfigId* from the *reportConfigList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

3> if the associated *measObjectId* is only associated to a *reportConfig* with *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

4> remove the entry with the matching *measObjectId* from the *measObjectList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

3> remove the entry with the matching *measId* from the *measIdList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

2> release the PC5 RLC entity for SL-RLC0, if any;

2> start timer T301;

2> apply the default L1 parameter values as specified in corresponding physical layer specifications except for the parameters for which values are provided in *SIB1*;

2> apply the default MAC Cell Group configuration as specified in 9.2.2;

2> apply the CCCH configuration as specified in 9.1.1.2;

2> apply the *timeAlignmentTimerCommon* included in *SIB1*;

2> initiate transmission of the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message in accordance with 5.3.7.4;

NOTE 2: This procedure applies also if the UE returns to the source PCell.

Upon selecting an inter-RAT cell, the UE shall:

1> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11, with release cause 'RRC connection failure'.

#### 5.3.7.3a Actions following relay selection while T311 is running

Upon selecting a suitable L2 U2N Relay UE, the L2 U2N Remote UE shall:

1> ensure having valid and up to date essential system information as specified in clause 5.2.2.2;

1> stop timer T311;

1> if T390 is running:

2> stop timer T390 for all access categories;

2> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4;

1> stop the cell (re)selection procedure, if ongoing;

1> start timer T301;

1> release the RLC entity for SRB0, if any;

1> apply the specified configuration of SL-RLC0 as specified in 9.1.1.4;

1> apply the SDAP configuration and PDCP configuration as specified in 9.1.1.2 for SRB0;

1> initiate transmission of the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message in accordance with 5.3.7.4.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

#### 5.3.7.5 Reception of the *RRCReestablishment* by the UE

The UE shall:

1> stop timer T301;

1> consider the current cell to be the PCell;

1> update the KgNB key based on the current KgNB key or the NH*,* using the received *nextHopChainingCount* value, as specified in TS 33.501 [11];

1> store the *nextHopChainingCount* value indicated in the *RRCReestablishment* message;

1> derive the KRRCenc and KUPenc keys associated with the previously configured *cipheringAlgorithm,* as specified in TS 33.501 [11];

1> derive the KRRCint and KUPint keys associated with the previously configured *integrityProtAlgorithm,* as specified in TS 33.501 [11].

1> request lower layers to verify the integrity protection of the *RRCReestablishment* message, using the previously configured algorithm and the KRRCint key;

1> if the integrity protection check of the *RRCReestablishment* message fails:

2> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11, with release cause 'RRC connection failure', upon which the procedure ends;

1> configure lower layers to resume integrity protection for SRB1 using the previously configured algorithm and the KRRCint key immediately, i.e., integrity protection shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE, including the message used to indicate the successful completion of the procedure;

1> configure lower layers to resume ciphering for SRB1 using the previously configured algorithm and, the KRRCenc key immediately, i.e., ciphering shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE, including the message used to indicate the successful completion of the procedure;

1> release the measurement gap configuration indicated by the *measGapConfig*, if configured;

1> release the MUSIM gap configuration indicated by the *musim-GapConfig*, if configured;

1> if *ta-Report* is configured with value *enabled* and the UE supports TA reporting;

2> indicate TA report initiation to lower layers;

1> release the FR2 UL gap configuration indicated by the *ul-GapFR2-Config*, if configured;

1> perform the L2 U2N Remote UE configuration procedure in accordance with the received *sl-L2RemoteUE-Config* as specified in 5.3.5.16;

1> set the content of *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message as follows:

2> if the UE has logged measurements available for NR and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

3> include the *logMeasAvailable* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

3> if Bluetooth measurement results are included in the logged measurements the UE has available for NR:

4> include the *logMeasAvailableBT* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

3> if WLAN measurement results are included in the logged measurements the UE has available for NR:

4> include the *logMeasAvailableWLAN* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

2> if the *sigLoggedMeasType* in *VarLogMeasReport* is included:

3> if T330 timer is running and the logged measurements configuration is for NR:

4> set *sigLogMeasConfigAvailable* to *true* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

3> else:

4> if the UE has logged measurements available for NR:

5> set *sigLogMeasConfigAvailable* to *false* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

2> if the UE has connection establishment failure or connection resume failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReport* or *VarConnEstFailReportList* and if the RPLMN is equal to *plmn-Identity* stored in *VarConnEstFailReport* or *VarConnEstFailReportList*:

3> include *connEstFailInfoAvailable* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

2> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report*; or

2> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331 [10] and if the UE is capable of cross-RAT RLF reporting and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331 [10]:

3> include *rlf-InfoAvailable* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

2> if the UE has successful handover information available in *VarSuccessHO-Report* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarSuccessHO-Report*:

3> include *successHO-InfoAvailable* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

1> submit the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message to lower layers for transmission;

1> the procedure ends.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

#### 5.3.8.3 Reception of the *RRCRelease* by the UE

The UE shall:

1> delay the following actions defined in this clause 60 ms from the moment the *RRCRelease* message was received or optionally when lower layers indicate that the receipt of the *RRCRelease* message has been successfully acknowledged, whichever is earlier;

1> stop timer T380, if running;

1> stop timer T320, if running;

1> if timer T316 is running;

2> stop timer T316;

2> clear the information included in *VarRLF-Report,* if any;

1> stop timer T350, if running;

1> stop timer T346g, if running;

1> if theAS security is not activated:

2> ignore any field included in *RRCRelease* message except *waitTime*;

2> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11 with the release cause 'other' upon which the procedure ends;

1> if the *RRCRelease* message includes *redirectedCarrierInfo* indicating redirection to *eutra*:

2> if *cnType* is included:

3> after the cell selection, indicate the available CN Type(s) and the received *cnType* to upper layers;

NOTE 1: Handling the case if the E-UTRA cell selected after the redirection does not support the core network type specified by the *cnType,* is up to UE implementation.

2> if *voiceFallbackIndication* is included:

3> consider the RRC connection release was for EPS fallback for IMS voice (see TS 23.502 [43]);

1> if the *RRCRelease* message includes the *cellReselectionPriorities*:

2> store the cell reselection priority information provided by the *cellReselectionPriorities*;

2> if the *t320* is included:

3> start timer T320, with the timer value set according to the value of *t320*;

1> else:

2> apply the cell reselection priority information broadcast in the system information;

1> if *deprioritisationReq* is included and the UE supports RRC connection release with deprioritisation:

2> start or restart timer T325 with the timer value set to the *deprioritisationTimer* signalled;

2> store the *deprioritisationReq* until T325 expiry;

NOTE 1a: The UE stores the deprioritisation request irrespective of any cell reselection absolute priority assignments (by dedicated or common signalling) and regardless of RRC connections in NR or other RATs unless specified otherwise.

1> if the *RRCRelease* includes the *measIdleConfig*:

2> if T331 is running:

3> stop timer T331;

3> perform the actions as specified in 5.7.8.3;

2> if the *measIdleConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> store the received *measIdleDuration* in *VarMeasIdleConfig*;

3> start timer T331 with the value set to *measIdleDuration*;

3> if the *measIdleConfig* contains *measIdleCarrierListNR*:

4> store the received *measIdleCarrierListNR* in *VarMeasIdleConfig*;

3> if the *measIdleConfig* contains *measIdleCarrierListEUTRA*:

4> store the received *measIdleCarrierListEUTRA* in *VarMeasIdleConfig*;

3> if the *measIdleConfig* contains *validityAreaList*:

4> store the received *validityAreaList* in *VarMeasIdleConfig*;

1> if the *RRCRelease* includes *suspendConfig*:

2> reset MAC and release the default MAC Cell Group configuration, if any;

2> apply the received *suspendConfig* except the received *nextHopChainingCount*;

2> if the *sdt-Config* is configured:

3> for each of the DRB in the *sdt-DRB-List*:

4> consider the DRB to be configured for SDT;

3> if *sdt-SRB2-Indication* is configured:

4> consider the SRB2 to be configured for SDT;

3> for each RLC bearer that is not suspended:

4> re-establish the RLC entity as specified in TS 38.322 [4];

3> for SRB2 (if it is resumed) and for SRB1:

4> trigger the PDCP entity to perform SDU discard as specified in TS 38.323 [5];

3> if *sdt-MAC-PHY-CG-Config* is configured:

4> configure the PCell with the configured grant resources for SDT and instruct the MAC entity to start the *cg-SDT-TimeAlignmentTimer*;

2> if *srs-PosRRC-Inactive* is configured:

3> apply the configuration and instruct MAC to start the *inactivePosSRS-TimeAlignmentTimer*;

2> remove all the entries within *VarConditionalReconfig*, if any;

2> for each *measId* of the MCG *measConfig* and for each *measId* of the SCG *measConfig*, if configured, if the associated *reportConfig* has a *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

3> for the associated *reportConfigId*:

4> remove the entry with the matching *reportConfigId* from the *reportConfigList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

3> if the associated *measObjectId* is only associated to a *reportConfig* with *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

4> remove the entry with the matching *measObjectId* from the *measObjectList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

3> remove the entry with the matching *measId* from the *measIdList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

2> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE:

3> establish or re-establish (e.g. via release and add) SL RLC entity for SRB1;

2> else:

3> re-establish RLC entities for SRB1;

2> if the *RRCRelease* message with *suspendConfig* was received in response to an *RRCResumeRequest* or an *RRCResumeRequest1*:

3> stop the timer T319 if running;

3> in the stored UE Inactive AS context:

4> if timer T319a is running:

5> replace the stored *sdt-Config* with the one received in the *RRCRelease* message;

4> replace the KgNB and KRRCint keys with the current KgNB and KRRCint keys;

4> replace the *nextHopChainingCount* with the value of *nextHopChainingCount* received in the *RRCRelease* message*;*

4> replace the *cellIdentity* with the *cellIdentity* of the cell the UE has received the *RRCRelease* message;

4> if the *suspendConfig* contains the *sl-UEIdentityRemote* (i.e. the UE is a L2 U2N Remote UE):

5> replace the C-RNTI with the value of the *sl-UEIdentityRemote*;

5> replace the physical cell identitywith the value of the *sl-PhysCellId* in *sl-ServingCellInfo* contained in the discovery message received from the connected L2 U2N Relay UE;

4> else:

5> replace the C-RNTI with the C-RNTI used in the cell (see TS 38.321 [3]) the UE has received the *RRCRelease* message;

5> replace the physical cell identitywith the physical cell identity of the cell the UE has received the *RRCRelease* message;

3> replace the *nextHopChainingCount* with the value associated with the current KgNB;

3> stop the timer T319a if running;

2> else:

3> store in the UE Inactive AS Context the *nextHopChainingCount* received in the *RRCRelease* message*,* the current KgNB and KRRCint keys, the ROHC state, the stored QoS flow to DRB mapping rules, the application layer measurement configuration, the C-RNTI used in the source PCell, the *cellIdentity* and the physical cell identity of the source PCell, the *spCellConfigCommon* within *ReconfigurationWithSync* of the NR PSCell (if configured) and all other parameters configured except for:

- parameters within *ReconfigurationWithSync* of the PCell;

- parameters within *ReconfigurationWithSync* of the NR PSCell, if configured;

- parameters within *MobilityControlInfoSCG* of the E-UTRA PSCell, if configured;

- *servingCellConfigCommonSIB*;

- *sl-L2RelayUE-Config*, if configured;

- *sl-L2RemoteUE-Config*, if configured;

3> store any previously or subsequently received application layer measurement reports for which no segment, or full message, has been submitted to lower layers for transmission;

NOTE 2: NR sidelink communication/discovery related configurations and logged measurement configuration are not stored as UE Inactive AS Context, when UE enters RRC\_INACTIVE.

2> suspend all SRB(s) and DRB(s) and multicast MRB(s), except SRB0;

2> indicate PDCP suspend to lower layers of all DRBs and multicast MRBs;

2> if the *t380* is included:

3> start timer T380, with the timer value set to *t380*;

2> if the *RRCRelease* message is including the *waitTime*:

3> start timer T302 with the value set to the *waitTime*;

3> inform upper layers that access barring is applicable for all access categories except categories '0' and '2';

2> if T390 is running:

3> stop timer T390 for all access categories;

3> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4;

2> indicate the suspension of the RRC connection to upper layers;

2> enter RRC\_INACTIVE and perform cell selection as specified in TS 38.304 [20];

1> else

2> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11, with the release cause 'other'.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

#### 5.3.13.2 Initiation

The UE initiates the procedure when upper layers or AS (when responding to RAN paging, upon triggering RNA updates while the UE is in RRC\_INACTIVE, for NR sidelink communication/discovery/V2X sidelink communication as specified in clause 5.3.13.1a) requests the resume of a suspended RRC connection or requests the resume for initiating SDT as specified in clause 5.3.13.1b.

The UE shall ensure having valid and up to date essential system information as specified in clause 5.2.2.2 before initiating this procedure.

Upon initiation of the procedure, the UE shall:

1> if the resumption of the RRC connection is triggered by response to NG-RAN paging:

2> select '0' as the Access Category;

2> perform the unified access control procedure as specified in 5.3.14 using the selected Access Category and one or more Access Identities provided by upper layers;

3> if the access attempt is barred, the procedure ends;

1> else if the resumption of the RRC connection is triggered by upper layers:

2> if the upper layers provide an Access Category and one or more Access Identities:

3> perform the unified access control procedure as specified in 5.3.14 using the Access Category and Access Identities provided by upper layers;

4> if the access attempt is barred, the procedure ends;

2> if the resumption occurs after release with redirect with *mpsPriorityIndication*:

3> set the resumeCause to mps-PriorityAccess;

2> else:

3> set the *resumeCause* in accordance with the information received from upper layers;

1> else if the resumption of the RRC connection is triggered due to an RNA update as specified in 5.3.13.8:

2> if an emergency service is ongoing:

NOTE 1: How the RRC layer in the UE is aware of an ongoing emergency service is up to UE implementation.

3> select '2' as the Access Category;

3> set the *resumeCause* to *emergency*;

2> else:

3> select '8' as the Access Category;

2> perform the unified access control procedure as specified in 5.3.14 using the selected Access Category and one or more Access Identities to be applied as specified in TS 24.501 [23];

3> if the access attempt is barred:

4> set the variable *pendingRNA-Update* to *true*;

4> the procedure ends;

NOTE 2: In case the L2 U2N Relay UE initiates RRC connection resume triggered by reception of message from a L2 U2N Remote UE via SL-RLC0 or SL-RLC1 as specified in 5.3.13.1a, the L2 U2N Relay UE sets the *resumeCause* by implementation, but it can only set the *emergency*, *mps-PriorityAccess*, or *mcs-PriorityAccess* as *resumeCause*, if the same cause value in the message received from the L2 U2N Remote UE via SL-RLC0.

1> if the UE is in NE-DC or NR-DC:

2> if the UE does not support maintaining SCG configuration upon connection resumption:

3> release the MR-DC related configurations (i.e., as specified in 5.3.5.10) from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> if the UE does not support maintaining the MCG SCell configurations upon connection resumption:

2> release the MCG SCell(s) from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE:

2> apply the default configuration of SL-RLC1 as defined in 9.2.4 for SRB1;

2> apply the default PDCP configuration as defined in 9.2.1 for SRB1;

2> establish the SRAP entity (if needed) and apply the default configuration of SRAP as defined in 9.2.5 for SRB1;

1> else:

2> apply the default L1 parameter values as specified in corresponding physical layer specifications, except for the parameters for which values are provided in *SIB1*;

2> apply the default SRB1 configuration as specified in 9.2.1;

2> apply the default MAC Cell Group configuration as specified in 9.2.2;

1> release *delayBudgetReportingConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop timer T342, if running;

1> release *overheatingAssistanceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop timer T345, if running;

1> release *idc-AssistanceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *drx-PreferenceConfig* for all configured cell groups from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop all instances of timer T346a, if running;

1> release *maxBW-PreferenceConfig* for all configured cell groups from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop all instances of timer T346b, if running;

1> release *maxCC-PreferenceConfig* for all configured cell groups from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop all instances of timer T346c, if running;

1> release *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig* for all configured cell groups from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop all instances of timer T346d, if running;

1> release *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig* for all configured cell groups from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop all instances of timer T346e, if running;

1> release *rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig* for all configured cell groups from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop all instances of timer T346j, if running;

1> release *bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig* for all configured cell groups from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop all instances of timer T346k, if running;

1> release *releasePreferenceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *wlanNameList* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *btNameList* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *sensorNameList* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *obtainCommonLocation* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop timer T346f, if running;

1> stop timer T346i, if running;

1> release *referenceTimePreferenceReporting* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *sl-AssistanceConfigNR* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *musim-GapAssistanceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored and stop timer T346h, if running;

1> release *musim-GapConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *musim-LeaveAssistanceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *propDelayDiffReportConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *ul-GapFR2-PreferenceConfig*, if configured;

1> release *rrm-MeasRelaxationReportingConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE:

2> apply the specified configuration of SL-RLC0 used for the delivery of RRC message over SRB0 as specified in 9.1.1.4;

2> apply the SDAP configuration and PDCP configuration as specified in 9.1.1.2 for SRB0;

1> else:

2> apply the CCCH configuration as specified in 9.1.1.2;

2> apply the *timeAlignmentTimerCommon* included in *SIB1*;

1> if *sdt-MAC-PHY-CG-Config* is configured:

2> if the resume procedure is initiated in a cell that is different to the PCell in which the UE received the stored *sdt-MAC-PHY-CG-Config*:

3> release the stored *sdt-MAC-PHY-CG-Config*;

3> instruct the MAC entity to stop the *cg-SDT-TimeAlignmentTimer*, if it is running;

1> if conditions for initiating SDT in accordance with 5.3.13.1b are fulfilled:

2> consider the resume procedure is initiated for SDT;

2> start timer T319a when the lower layers first transmit the CCCH message;

1> else:

2> start timer T319;

2> instruct the MAC entity to stop the *cg*-*SDT*-*TimeAlignmentTimer*, if it is running;

1> if *ta-Report* is configured with value *enabled* and the UE supports TA reporting

2> indicate TA report initiation to lower layers;

1> set the variable *pendingRNA-Update* to *false*;

1> release *successHO-Config* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> initiate transmission of the *RRCResumeRequest* message or *RRCResumeRequest1* in accordance with 5.3.13.3.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

#### 5.5.4.1 General

If AS security has been activated successfully, the UE shall:

1> for each *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig*:

2> if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *eventTriggered* or *periodical*:

3> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR:

4> if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes *measRSSI-ReportConfig*:

5> consider the resource indicated by the *rmtc-Config* on the associated frequency to be applicable;

4> if the *eventA1* or *eventA2* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

5> consider only the serving cell to be applicable;

4> if the *eventA3* or *eventA5* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

5> if a serving cell is associated with a *measObjectNR* and neighbours are associated with another *measObjectNR*, consider any serving cell associated with the other *measObjectNR* to be a neighbouring cell as well;

4> if the *eventX2* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

5> consider only the serving L2 U2N Relay UE to be applicable;

4> if corresponding *reportConfig* includes *reportType* set to *periodical*; or

4> for measurement events other than *eventA1,* *eventA2, eventD1* or *eventX2*:

5> if *useAllowedCellList* is set to *true*:

6> consider any neighbouring cell detected based on parameters in the associated *measObjectNR* to be applicable when the concerned cell is included in the *allowedCellsToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

5> else:

6> consider any neighbouring cell detected based on parameters in the associated *measObjectNR* to be applicable when the concerned cell is not included in the *excludedCellsToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns E-UTRA:

4> if *eventB1* or *eventB2* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

5> consider a serving cell, if any, on the associated E-UTRA frequency as neighbour cell;

4> consider any neighbouring cell detected on the associated frequency to be applicable when the concerned cell is not included in the *excludedCellsToAddModListEUTRAN* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns UTRA-FDD:

4> if *eventB1-UTRA-FDD* or *eventB2-UTRA-FDD* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*; or

4> if corresponding *reportConfig* includes *reportType* set to *periodical*:

5> consider a neighbouring cell on the associated frequency to be applicable when the concerned cell is included in the *cellsToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns L2 U2N Relay UE:

4> if *eventY1-Relay* or *eventY2-Relay* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*; or

4> if corresponding *reportConfig* includes *reportType* set to *periodical*:

5> consider any L2 U2N Relay UE fulfilling upper layer criteria detected on the associated frequency to be applicable for this *measId*;

2> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *reportCGI*:

3> consider the cell detected on the associated *measObject* which has a physical cell identity matching the value of the *cellForWhichToReportCGI* included in the corresponding *reportConfig* within the *VarMeasConfig* to be applicable;

2> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *reportSFTD*:

3> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR:

4> if the *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true*:

5> consider the NR PSCell to be applicable;

4> else if the *reportSFTD-NeighMeas* is included:

5> if *cellsForWhichToReportSFTD* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

6> consider any NR neighbouring cell detected on the associated *measObjectNR* which has a physical cell identity that is included in the *cellsForWhichToReportSFTD* to be applicable;

5> else:

6> consider up to 3 strongest NR neighbouring cells detected based on parameters in the associated *measObjectNR* to be applicable when the concerned cells are not included in the *excludedCellsToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns E-UTRA:

4> if the *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true*:

5> consider the E-UTRA PSCell to be applicable;

2> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *cli-Periodical or cli-EventTriggered*:

3> consider all CLI measurement resources included in the corresponding *measObject* to be applicable;

2> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *rxTxPeriodical*:

3> consider all Rx-Tx time difference measurement resources included in the corresponding *measObject* to be applicable;

2> if the corresponding *reportConfig* concerns the reporting for NR sidelink communication/discovery (i.e. *reportConfigNR-SL*):

3> consider the transmission resource pools indicated by the *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId* to be applicable;

2> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable cells for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig*, while the *VarMeasReportList* does not include a measurement reporting entry for this *measId* (a first cell triggers the event):

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned cell(s) in the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *useT312* is set to *true* in *reportConfig* for this event:

4> if T310 for the corresponding SpCell is running; and

4> if T312 is not running for corresponding SpCell:

5> start timer T312 for the corresponding SpCell with the value of T312 configured in the corresponding *measObjectNR*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable cells not included in the *cellsTriggeredList* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig* (a subsequent cell triggers the event):

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned cell(s) in the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *useT312* is set to *true* in *reportConfig* for this event:

4> if T310 for the corresponding SpCell is running; and

4> if T312 is not running for corresponding SpCell:

5> start timer T312 for the corresponding SpCell with the value of T312 configured in the corresponding *measObjectNR*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the leaving condition applicable for this event is fulfilled for one or more of the cells included in the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> remove the concerned cell(s) in the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *reportOnLeave* is set to *true* for the corresponding reporting configuration:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

3> if the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is empty:

4> remove the measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> stop the periodical reporting timer for this *measId*, if running;

2> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable L2 U2N Relay UEs for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig*, while the *VarMeasReportList* does not include a measurement reporting entry for this *measId* (a first L2 U2N Relay UE triggers the event):

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE(s) in the *relaysTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable L2 U2N Relay UEs not included in the *relaysTriggeredList* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig* (a subsequent L2 U2N Relay UE triggers the event):

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE(s) in the *relaysTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the leaving condition applicable for this event is fulfilled for one or more of the L2 U2N Relay UEs included in the *relaysTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> remove the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE(s) in the *relaysTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *reportOnLeave* is set to *true* for the corresponding reporting configuration:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

3> if the *relaysTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is empty:

4> remove the measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> stop the periodical reporting timer for this *measId*, if running;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable transmission resource pools for all measurements taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig*, while the *VarMeasReportList* does not include an measurement reporting entry for this *measId* (a first transmission resource pool triggers the event):

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned transmission resource pool(s) in the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable transmission resource pools not included in the *poolsTriggeredList* for all measurements taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig* (a subsequent transmission resource pool triggers the event):

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned transmission resource pool(s) in the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the leaving condition applicable for this event is fulfilled for one or more applicable transmission resource pools included in the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* for all measurements taken during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> remove the concerned transmission resource pool(s) in the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is empty:

4> remove the measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> stop the periodical reporting timer for this *measId*, if running

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the *eventId* is set to *eventD1* and if the entering condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the *eventId* is set to *eventD1* and if the leaving condition applicable for this event is fulfilled for the associated *VarMeasReport* within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> if *reportOnLeave* is set to *true* for the corresponding reporting configuration:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

3> remove the measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> stop the periodical reporting timer for this *measId*, if running;

NOTE 1: Void.

2> if *reportType* is set to *periodical* and if a (first) measurement result is available:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes *measRSSI-ReportConfig*:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure as specified in 5.5.5 immediately when RSSI sample values are reported by the physical layer after the first L1 measurement duration;

3> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes the *ul-DelayValueConfig*:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after a first measurement result is provided from lower layers of the associated DRB identity;

3> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes the *ul-ExcessDelayConfig*:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after a first measurement result is provided from lower layers of the associated DRB identity(ies) according to the configured threshold per DRB identity(ies);

3> else if the *reportAmount* exceeds 1:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the NR SpCell or for the serving L2 U2N Relay UE (if the UE is a L2 U2N Remote UE);

3> else (i.e. the *reportAmount* is equal to 1):

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the NR SpCell and for the strongest cell among the applicable cells, or for the NR SpCell and for the strongest L2 U2N Relay UEs among the applicable L2 U2N Relay UEs; or initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the serving L2 U2N Relay UE and for the strongest cell among the applicable cells (if the UE is a L2 U2N Remote UE);

2> if, in case the corresponding *reportConfig* concerns the reporting for NR sidelink communication/discovery, *reportType* is set to *periodical* and if a (first) measurement result is available:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the NR SpCell and CBR measurement results become available;

2> if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable CLI measurement resources for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig*, while the *VarMeasReportList* does not include a measurement reporting entry for this *measId* (a first CLI measurement resource triggers the event):

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned CLI measurement resource(s) in the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more CLI measurement resources not included in the *cli-TriggeredList* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig* (a subsequent CLI measurement resource triggers the event):

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned CLI measurement resource(s) in the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered* and if the leaving condition applicable for this event is fulfilled for one or more of the CLI measurement resources included in the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> remove the concerned CLI measurement resource(s) in the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *reportOnLeave* is set to *true* for the corresponding reporting configuration:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

3> if the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is empty:

4> remove the measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> stop the periodical reporting timer for this measId, if running;

2> if *reportType* is set to *cli-Periodical* and if a (first) measurement result is available:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for at least one CLI measurement resource;

2> if *reportType* is set to *rxTxPeriodical* and if a (first) measurement result is available:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> upon expiry of the periodical reporting timer for this *measId*:

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5.

2> if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* is set to *reportSFTD*:

3> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR:

4> if the *drx-SFTD-NeighMeas* is included:

5> if the quantity to be reported becomes available for each requested pair of PCell and NR cell:

6> stop timer T322;

6> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

4> else

5> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for each requested pair of PCell and NR cell or the maximal measurement reporting delay as specified in TS 38.133 [14];

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns E-UTRA:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the pair of PCell and E-UTRA PSCell or the maximal measurement reporting delay as specified in TS 38.133 [14];

2> if *reportType* is set to *reportCGI*:

3> if the UE acquired the *SIB1* or *SystemInformationBlockType1* for the requested cell; or

3> if the UE detects that the requested NR cell is not transmitting *SIB1* (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 13):

4> stop timer T321;

4> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> upon the expiry of T321 for this *measId*:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5.

2> upon the expiry of T322 for this *measId*:

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

#### 5.5.5.1 General



Figure 5.5.5.1-1: Measurement reporting

The purpose of this procedure is to transfer measurement results from the UE to the network. The UE shall initiate this procedure only after successful AS security activation.

For the *measId* for which the measurement reporting procedure was triggered, the UE shall set the *measResults* within the *MeasurementReport* message as follows:

1> set the *measId* to the measurement identity that triggered the measurement reporting;

1> for each serving cell configured with *servingCellMO*:

2> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *rsType*:

3> if the serving cell measurements based on the *rsType* included in the *reportConfig* that triggered the measurement report are available:

4> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServingMOList* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on the *rsType* included in the *reportConfig* that triggered the measurement report;

2> else:

3> if SSB based serving cell measurements are available:

4> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServingMOList* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on SSB;

3> else if CSI-RS based serving cell measurements are available:

4> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServingMOList* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on CSI-RS;

1> set the *servCellId* within *measResultServingMOList* to include each NR serving cell that is configured with *servingCellMO*, if any;

1> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport*:

2> for each serving cell configured with *servingCellMO*, include beam measurement information according to the associated *reportConfig* as described in 5.5.5.2;

1> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportAddNeighMeas*:

2> for each *measObjectId* referenced in the *measIdList* which is also referenced with *servingCellMO*, other than the *measObjectId* corresponding with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting:

3> if the *measObjectNR* indicated by the *servingCellMO* includes the RS resource configuration corresponding to the *rsType* indicated in the *reportConfig*:

4> set the *measResultBestNeighCell* within *measResultServingMOList* to include the *physCellId* and the available measurement quantities based on the *reportQuantityCell* and *rsType* indicated in *reportConfig* of the non-serving cell corresponding to the concerned *measObjectNR* with the highest measured RSRP if RSRP measurement results are available for cells corresponding to this *measObjectNR*, otherwise with the highest measured RSRQ if RSRQ measurement results are available for cells corresponding to this *measObjectNR*, otherwise with the highest measured SINR;

4> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport:*

5> for each best non-serving cell included in the measurement report:

6> include beam measurement information according to the associated *reportConfig* as described in 5.5.5.2;

1> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting is set to *eventTriggered* and *eventID* is set to *eventA3*, or *eventA4*, or *eventA5*, or *eventB1*, or *eventB2*:

2> if the UE is in NE-DC and the measurement configuration that triggered this measurement report is associated with the MCG:

3> set the *measResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG* to include an entry for each E-UTRA SCG serving frequency with the following:

4> include *carrierFreq* of the E-UTRA serving frequency;

4> set the *measResultServingCell* to include the available measurement quantities that the UE is configured to measure by the measurement configuration associated with the SCG;

4> if *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportAddNeighMeas*:

5> set the *measResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG* to include within *measResultBestNeighCell* the quantities of the best non-serving cell, based on RSRP, on the concerned serving frequency;

1> if *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting is set to *eventTriggered* and *eventID* is set to *eventA3*, or *eventA4*, or *eventA5*:

2> if the UE is in NR-DC and the measurement configuration that triggered this measurement report is associated with the MCG:

3> set the *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include for each NR SCG serving cell that is configured with *servingCellMO*, if any, the following:

4> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *rsType*:

5> if the serving cell measurements based on the *rsType* included in the *reportConfig* that triggered the measurement report are available according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG:

6> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on the *rsType* included in the *reportConfig* that triggered the measurement report;

4> else:

5> if SSB based serving cell measurements are available according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG:

6> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on SSB;

5> else if CSI-RS based serving cell measurements are available according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG:

6> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on CSI-RS;

4> if results for the serving cell derived based on SSB are included:

5> include the *ssbFrequency* to the value indicated by ssbFrequency as included in the *MeasObjectNR* of the serving cell;

4> if results for the serving cell derived based on CSI-RS are included:

5> include the *refFreqCSI-RS* to the value indicated by *refFreqCSI-RS* as included in the *MeasObjectNR* of the serving cell;

4> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport*:

5> for each serving cell configured with *servingCellMO*, include beam measurement information according to the associated *reportConfig* as described in 5.5.5.2, where availability is considered according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG;

4> if *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportAddNeighMeas*:

5> if the *measObjectNR* indicated by the *servingCellMO* includes the RS resource configuration corresponding to the *rsType* indicated in the *reportConfig*:

6> set the *measResultBestNeighCellListNR* within *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include one entry with the *physCellId* and the available measurement quantities based on the *reportQuantityCell* and *rsType* indicated in *reportConfig* of the non-serving cell corresponding to the concerned *measObjectNR* with the highest measured RSRP if RSRP measurement results are available for cells corresponding to this *measObjectNR*, otherwise with the highest measured RSRQ if RSRQ measurement results are available for cells corresponding to this *measObjectNR*, otherwise with the highest measured SINR, where availability is considered according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG;

7> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport:*

8> for each best non-serving cell included in the measurement report:

9> include beam measurement information according to the associated *reportConfig* as described in 5.5.5.2, where availability is considered according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG;

1> if the *measRSSI-ReportConfig* is configured within the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*:

2> set the *rssi-Result* to the linear average of sample value(s) provided by lower layers in the *reportInterval;*

2> set the *channelOccupancy* to the rounded percentage of sample values which are beyond the *channelOccupancyThreshold* within all the sample values in the *reportInterval;*

1> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE:

2> the serving L2 U2N Relay UE, set the *sl-MeasResultServingRelay* in accordance with the following:

3> set the *cellIdentity* to include the *cellAccessRelatedInfo* contained in the discovery message received from the serving L2 U2N Relay UE;

3> set the *sl-RelayUE-Identity* to include the Source L2 ID of the serving L2 U2N Relay;

3> set the *sl-MeasResult* to include the SL-RSRP of the serving L2 U2N Relay UE;

NOTE 1: In case of no data transmission from L2 U2N Relay UE to L2 U2N Remote UE, it is left to UE implementation whether to use SL-RSRP or SD-RSRP when setting the *sl-MeasResultServingRelay* of the serving L2 U2N Relay UE.

1> if there is at least one applicable neighbouring cell or candidate L2 U2N Relay UE to report:

2> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* or *periodical*:

3> if the measurement report concerns the candidate L2 U2N Relay UE:

4> set the *sl-MeasResultsCandRelay* in *measResultNeighCells* to include the best candidate L2 U2N Relay UEs up to *maxReportCells* in accordance with the following:

5> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered*:

6> include the L2 U2N Relay UEs included in the *relaysTriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

5> else:

6> include the applicable L2 U2N Relay UEs for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

5> for each L2 U2N Relay UE that is included in the *sl-MeasResultsCandRelay*:

6> set the *cellIdentity* to include the *cellAccessRelatedInfo* contained in the discovery message received from the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE;

6> set the *sl-RelayUE-Identity* to include the Source L2 ID of the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE;

3> set the *sl-MeasResult* to include the SD-RSRP of the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE;

5> for each included L2 U2N Relay UE, include the layer 3 filtered measured results in accordance with the *reportConfig* for this *measId*, ordered as follows:

6> set the *sl-MeasResult* to include the quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantityRelay* within the concerned *reportConfigRelay* in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best L2 U2N Relay UE is included first;

3> else:

4> set the *measResultNeighCells* to include the best neighbouring cells up to *maxReportCells* in accordance with the following:

5> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and *eventId* is not set to *eventD1*:

6> include the cells included in the *cellsTriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

5> else:

6> include the applicable cells for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

5> for each cell that is included in the *measResultNeighCells*, include the *physCellId*;

5> if the reportType is set to eventTriggered or periodical:

6> for each included cell, include the layer 3 filtered measured results in accordance with the *reportConfig* for this *measId*, ordered as follows:

7> if the *measObject* associated with this *measId* concerns NR:

8> if *rsType* in the associated *reportConfig* is set to *ssb*:

9> set *resultsSSB-Cell* within the *measResult* to include the SS/PBCH block based quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantityCell* within the concerned *reportConfig*, in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best cell is included first;

9> if *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport* are configured, include beam measurement information as described in 5.5.5.2;

8> else if *rsType* in the associated *reportConfig* is set to *csi-rs*:

9> set *resultsCSI-RS-Cell* within the *measResult* to include the CSI-RS based quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantityCell* within the concerned *reportConfig*, in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best cell is included first;

9> if *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport* are configured, include beam measurement information as described in 5.5.5.2;

7> if the *measObject* associated with this *measId* concerns E-UTRA:

8> set the *measResult* to include the quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantity* within the concerned *reportConfigInterRAT* in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best cell is included first;

7> if the *measObject* associated with this *measId* concerns UTRA-FDD and if *ReportConfigInterRAT* includes the *reportQuantityUTRA-FDD*:

8> set the *measResult* to include the quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantityUTRA-FDD* within the concerned *reportConfigInterRAT* in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best cell is included first;

2> else:

3> if the cell indicated by *cellForWhichToReportCGI* is an NR cell:

4> if *plmn-IdentityInfoList* of the *cgi-Info* for the concerned cell has been obtained:

5> include the *plmn-IdentityInfoList* including *plmn-IdentityList*, *trackingAreaCode* (if available), *trackingAreaList* (if available)*, ranac* (if available), *cellIdentity* and *cellReservedForOperatorUse* for each entry of the *plmn-IdentityInfoList*;

5> include *frequencyBandList* if available;

5> for each *PLMN-IdentityInfo* in *plmn-IdentityInfoList*:

6> if the *gNB-ID-Length* is broadcast:

7> include *gNB-ID-Length*;

4> if *nr-CGI-Reporting-NPN* is supported by the UE and *npn-IdentityInfoList* of the *cgi-Info* for the concerned cell has been obtained:

5> include the *npn-IdentityInfoList* including *npn-IdentityList*, *trackingAreaCode*, *ranac* (if available), *cellIdentity* and *cellReservedForOperatorUse* for each entry of the *npn-IdentityInfoList*;

5> for each *NPN-IdentityInfo* in *NPN-IdentityInfoList*:

6> if the *gNB-ID-Length* is broadcast:

7> include *gNB-ID-Length*;

5> include *cellReservedForOtherUse* if available;

4> else if *MIB* indicates the *SIB1* is not broadcast:

5> include the *noSIB1* including the *ssb-SubcarrierOffset* and *pdcch-ConfigSIB1* obtained from *MIB* of the concerned cell;

3> if the cell indicated by *cellForWhichToReportCGI* is an E-UTRA cell:

4> if all mandatory fields of the *cgi-Info-EPC* for the concerned cell have been obtained:

5> include in the *cgi-Info-EPC* the fields broadcasted in E-UTRA *SystemInformationBlockType1* associated to EPC;

4> if the UE is E-UTRA/5GC capable and all mandatory fields of the *cgi-Info-5GC* for the concerned cell have been obtained:

5> include in the *cgi-Info-5GC* the fields broadcasted in E-UTRA *SystemInformationBlockType1* associated to 5GC;

4> if the mandatory present fields of the *cgi-Info* for the cell indicated by the *cellForWhichToReportCGI* in the associated *measObject* have been obtained:

5> include the *freqBandIndicator*;

5> if the cell broadcasts the *multiBandInfoList*, include the *multiBandInfoList*;

5> if the cell broadcasts the *freqBandIndicatorPriority*, include the *freqBandIndicatorPriority*;

1> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR:

2> if the *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true* within the corresponding *reportConfigNR* for this *measId*:

3> set the *measResultSFTD-NR* in accordance with the following:

4> set *sfn-OffsetResult* and *frameBoundaryOffsetResult* to the measurement results provided by lower layers;

4> if the *reportRSRP* is set to *true*;

5> set *rsrp-Result* to the RSRP of the NR PSCell derived based on SSB;

2> else if the *reportSFTD-NeighMeas* is included within the corresponding *reportConfigNR* for this *measId*:

3> for each applicable cell which measurement results are available, include an entry in the *measResultCellListSFTD-NR* and set the contents as follows:

4> set *physCellId* to the physical cell identity of the concerned NR neighbour cell.

4> set *sfn-OffsetResult* and *frameBoundaryOffsetResult* to the measurement results provided by lower layers;

4> if the *reportRSRP* is set to *true*:

5> set *rsrp-Result* to the RSRP of the concerned cell derived based on SSB;

1> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns E-UTRA:

2> if the *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true* within the corresponding *reportConfigInterRAT* for this *measId*:

3> set the *measResultSFTD-EUTRA* in accordance with the following:

4> set *sfn-OffsetResult* and *frameBoundaryOffsetResult* to the measurement results provided by lower layers;

4> if the *reportRSRP* is set to *true*;

5> set *rsrpResult-EUTRA* to the RSRP of the EUTRA PSCell;

1> if average uplink PDCP delay values are available:

2> set the *ul-PDCP-DelayValueResultList* to include the corresponding average uplink PDCP delay values;

1> if PDCP excess delay measurements are available:

2> set the *ul-PDCP-ExcessDelayResultList* to include the corresponding PDCP excess delay measurements;

1> if the *includeCommonLocationInfo* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId* and detailed location information that has not been reported is available, set the content of *commonLocationInfo* of the *locationInfo* as follows:

2> include the *locationTimestamp*;

2> include the *locationCoordinate*, if available;

2> include the *velocityEstimate*, if available;

2> include the *locationError*, if available;

2> include the *locationSource*, if available;

2> if available, include the *gnss-TOD-msec*,

1> if the *coarseLocationRequest* is set to *true* in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*:

2> if available, include *coarseLocationInfo;*

1> if the *includeWLAN-Meas* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*, set the *wlan-LocationInfo* of the *locationInfo* in the *measResults* as follows:

2> if available, include the *LogMeasResultWLAN*, in order of decreasing RSSI for WLAN APs;

1> if the *includeBT-Meas* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*, set the *BT-LocationInfo* of the *locationInfo* in the *measResults* as follows:

2> if available, include the *LogMeasResultBT*, in order of decreasing RSSI for Bluetooth beacons;

1> if the *includeSensor-Meas* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*, set the *sensor-LocationInfo* of the *locationInfo* in the *measResults* as follows:

2> if available, include the *sensor-MeasurementInformation*;

2> if available, include the *sensor-MotionInformation*;

1> if there is at least one applicable transmission resource pool for NR sidelink communication/discovery (for *measResultsSL*):

2> set the *measResultsListSL* to include the CBR measurement results in accordance with the following:

3> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered*:

4> include the transmission resource pools included in the *poolsTriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> else:

4> include the applicable transmission resource pools for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

3> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR sidelink communication/discovery, then for each transmission resource pool to be reported:

4> set the *sl-poolReportIdentity* to the identity of this transmission resource pool;

4> set the *sl-CBR-ResultsNR* to the CBR measurement results on PSSCH and PSCCH of this transmission resource pool provided by lower layers, if available;

NOTE 1: Void.

1> if there is at least one applicable CLI measurement resource to report:

2> if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered* or *cli-Periodical*:

3> set the *measResultCLI* to include the most interfering SRS resources or most interfering CLI-RSSI resources up to *maxReportCLI* in accordance with the following:

4> if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered*:

5> if trigger quantity is set to *srs-RSRP* i.e. *i1-Threshold* is set to *srs-RSRP*:

6> include the SRS resource included in the *cli-TriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

5> if trigger quantity is set to *cli-RSSI* i.e. *i1-Threshold* is set to *cli-RSSI*:

6> include the CLI-RSSI resource included in the *cli-TriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> else:

5> if *reportQuantityCLI* is set to *srs-rsrp*:

6> include the applicable SRS resources for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

5> else:

6> include the applicable CLI-RSSI resources for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

4> for each SRS resource that is included in the *measResultCLI*:

5> include the *srs-ResourceId*;

5> set *srs-RSRP-Result* to include the layer 3 filtered measured results in decreasing order, i.e. the most interfering SRS resource is included first;

4> for each CLI-RSSI resource that is included in the *measResultCLI*:

5> include the *rssi-ResourceId*;

5> set *cli-RSSI-Result* to include the layer 3 filtered measured results in decreasing order, i.e. the most interfering CLI-RSSI resource is included first;

1> if there is at least one applicable UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement to report:

2> set *measResultRxTxTimeDiff* to the latest measurement result;

1> increment the *numberOfReportsSent* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* by 1;

1> stop the periodical reporting timer, if running;

1> if the *numberOfReportsSent* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is less than the *reportAmount* as defined within the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*:

2> start the periodical reporting timer with the value of *reportInterval* as defined within the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*;

1> else:

2> if the *reportType* is set to *periodical* or *cli-Periodical* or *rxTxPeriodical*:

3> remove the entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> remove this *measId* from the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig*;

1> if the measurement reporting was configured by a *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* received within the *RRCConnectionReconfiguration*:

2> submit the *MeasurementReport* message to lower layers for transmission via SRB1, embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferIRAT* as specified TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.6.28;

1> else if the UE is in (NG)EN-DC:

2> if SRB3 is configured and the SCG is not deactivated:

3> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via SRB3 to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends;

2> else:

3> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via E-UTRA embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* as specified in TS 36.331 [10].

1> else if the UE is in NR-DC:

2> if the measurement configuration that triggered this measurement report is associated with the SCG:

3> if SRB3 is configured and the SCG is not deactivated:

4> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via SRB3 to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends;

3> else:

4> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via SRB1 embedded in NR RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* as specified in5.7.2a.3;

2> else:

3> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via SRB1 to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends;

1> else:

2> submit the *MeasurementReport* message to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

#### 5.6.1.4 Setting band combinations, feature set combinations and feature sets supported by the UE

The UE invokes the procedures in this clause if the NR or E-UTRA network requests UE capabilities for *nr*, *eutra-nr* or *eutra*. This procedure is invoked once per requested *rat-Type* (see clause 5.6.1.3 for capability enquiry by the NR network; see TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.6.3.3 for capability enquiry by the E-UTRA network). The UE shall ensure that the feature set IDs are consistent across feature sets, feature set combinations and band combinations in all three UE capability containers that the network queries with the same fields with the same values, i.e. *UE-CapabilityRequestFilterNR,* *UE-CapabilityRequestFilterCommon* and fields in *UECapabilityEnquiry* message (i.e. *requestedFreqBandsNR-MRDC, requestedCapabilityNR, eutra-nr-only* flag, and *requestedCapabilityCommon*)as defined in TS 36.331, where applicable.

NOTE 1: Capability enquiry without *frequencyBandListFilter* is not supported.

NOTE 2: In EN-DC, the gNB needs the capabilities for RAT types *nr* and *eutra-nr* and it uses the *featureSets* in the *UE-NR-Capability* together with the *featureSetCombinations* in the *UE-MRDC-Capability* to determine the NR UE capabilities for the supported MRDC band combinations. Similarly, the eNB needs the capabilities for RAT types *eutra* and *eutra-nr* and it uses the *featureSetsEUTRA* in the *UE-EUTRA-Capability* together with the *featureSetCombinations* in the *UE-MRDC-Capability* to determine the E-UTRA UE capabilities for the supported MRDC band combinations. Hence, the IDs used in the *featureSets* must match the IDs referred to in *featureSetCombinations* across all three containers. The requirement on consistency implies that there are no undefined feature sets and feature set combinations.

NOTE 3: If the UE cannot include all feature sets and feature set combinations due to message size or list size constraints, it is up to UE implementation which feature sets and feature set combinations it prioritizes.

The UE shall:

1> compile a list of "candidate band combinations" according to the filter criteria in *capabilityRequestFilterCommon* (if included), only consisting of bands included in *frequencyBandListFilter*, and prioritized in the order of *frequencyBandListFilter* (i.e. first include band combinations containing the first-listed band, then include remaining band combinations containing the second-listed band, and so on), where for each band in the band combination, the parameters of the band do not exceed *maxBandwidthRequestedDL*, *maxBandwidthRequestedUL*, *maxCarriersRequestedDL*, *maxCarriersRequestedUL*, *ca-BandwidthClassDL-EUTRA* or *ca-BandwidthClassUL-EUTRA*, whichever are received;

1> for each band combination included in the list of "candidate band combinations":

2> if the network (E-UTRA) included the *eutra-nr-only* field, or

2> if the requested *rat-Type* is *eutra*:

3> remove the NR-only band combination from the list of "candidate band combinations";

NOTE 4: The (E-UTRA) network may request capabilities for *nr* but indicate with the *eutra-nr-only* flag that the UE shall not include any NR band combinations in the *UE-NR-Capability*. In this case the procedural text above removes all NR-only band combinations from the candidate list and thereby also avoids inclusion of corresponding feature set combinations and feature sets below.

2> if it is regarded as a fallback band combination with the same capabilities of another band combination included in the list of "candidate band combinations", and

2> if this fallback band combination is generated by releasing at least one SCell or uplink configuration of SCell or SUL according to TS 38.306 [26]:

3> remove the band combination from the list of "candidate band combinations";

NOTE 5: Even if the network requests (only) capabilities for *nr*, it may include E-UTRA band numbers in the *frequencyBandListFilter* to ensure that the UE includes all necessary feature sets needed for subsequently requested *eutra-nr* capabilities. At this point of the procedure the list of "candidate band combinations" contains all NR- and/or E-UTRA-NR band combinations that match the filter (*frequencyBandListFilter*) provided by the NW and that match the *eutra-nr-only* flag (if RAT-Type *nr* is requested by E-UTRA). In the following, this candidate list is used to derive the band combinations, feature set combinations and feature sets to be reported in the requested capability container.

1> if the requested *rat-Type* is *nr*:

2> include into *supportedBandCombinationList* as many NR-only band combinations as possible from the list of "candidate band combinations", starting from the first entry;

3> if *srs-SwitchingTimeRequest* is received:

4> if SRS carrier switching is supported;

5> include *srs-SwitchingTimesListNR* for each band combination;

4> set *srs-SwitchingTimeRequested* to *true*;

2> include, into *featureSetCombinations*, the feature set combinations referenced from the supported band combinations as included in *supportedBandCombinationList* according to the previous;

2> compile a list of "candidate feature set combinations" referenced from the list of "candidate band combinations" excluding entries (rows in feature set combinations) with same or lower capabilities;

2> if *uplinkTxSwitchRequest* is received:

3> include into *supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch* as many NR-only band combinations that supported UL TX switching as possible from the list of "candidate band combinations", starting from the first entry;

4> if *srs-SwitchingTimeRequest* is received:

5> if SRS carrier switching is supported;

6> include *srs-SwitchingTimesListNR* for each band combination;

5> set *srs-SwitchingTimeRequested* to true;

3> include, into *featureSetCombinations*, the feature set combinations referenced from the supported band combinations as included in s*upportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch* according to the previous;

NOTE 6: This list of "candidate feature set combinations" contains the feature set combinations used for NR-only as well as E-UTRA-NR band combinations. It is used to derive a list of NR feature sets referred to from the feature set combinations in the *UE-NR-Capability* and from the feature set combinations in a *UE-MRDC-Capability* container.

2> if *sidelinkRequest* is received:

3> for a sidelink band combination the UE included in *supportedBandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR*:

4> if the UE supports partial sensing for a band of the sidelink band combination, include the partial sensing capabilities for the band using the *sl-TransmissionMode2-PartialSensing-r17*;

3> set *sidelinkRequested* to true;

2> include into *featureSets* the feature sets referenced from the "candidate feature set combinations" and may exclude the feature sets with the parameters that exceed any of *maxBandwidthRequestedDL*, *maxBandwidthRequestedUL*, *maxCarriersRequestedDL* or *maxCarriersRequestedUL*, whichever are received;

1> else, if the requested *rat-Type* is *eutra-nr*:

2> include into *supportedBandCombinationList* and/or *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only* as many E-UTRA-NR band combinations as possible from the list of "candidate band combinations", starting from the first entry;

3> if *srs-SwitchingTimeRequest* is received:

4> if SRS carrier switching is supported;

5> include *srs-SwitchingTimesListNR* and *srs-SwitchingTimesListEUTRA* for each band combination;

4> set *srs-SwitchingTimeRequested* to *true*;

2> include, into *featureSetCombinations*, the feature set combinations referenced from the supported band combinations as included in *supportedBandCombinationList* according to the previous;

2> if *uplinkTxSwitchRequest* is received:

3> include into *supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch* as many E-UTRA-NR band combinations that supported UL TX switching as possible from the list of "candidate band combinations", starting from the first entry;

4> if *srs-SwitchingTimeRequest* is received:

5> if SRS carrier switching is supported;

6> include *srs-SwitchingTimesListNR* and *srs-SwitchingTimesListEUTRA* for each band combination;

5> set *srs-SwitchingTimeRequested* to true;

3> include, into *featureSetCombinations*, the feature set combinations referenced from the supported band combinations as included in *supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch* according to the previous;

1> else (if the requested *rat-Type* is *eutra*):

2> compile a list of "candidate feature set combinations" referenced from the list of "candidate band combinations" excluding entries (rows in feature set combinations) with same or lower capabilities;

NOTE 7: This list of "candidate feature set combinations" contains the feature set combinations used for E-UTRA-NR band combinations. It is used to derive a list of E-UTRA feature sets referred to from the feature set combinations in a *UE-MRDC-Capability* container.

2> include into *featureSetsEUTRA* (in the *UE-EUTRA-Capability*) the feature sets referenced from the "candidate feature set combinations" and may exclude the feature sets with the parameters that exceed *ca-BandwidthClassDL-EUTRA* or *ca-BandwidthClassUL-EUTRA*, whichever are received;

1> include the received *frequencyBandListFilter* in the field *appliedFreqBandListFilter* of the requested UE capability, except if the requested *rat-Type* is *nr* andthe network included the *eutra-nr-only* field;

1> if the network included *ue-CapabilityEnquiryExt*:

2> include the received *ue-CapabilityEnquiryExt* in the field *receivedFilters*;

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

### 5.8.2 Conditions for NR sidelink communication/discovery operation

The UE shall perform NR sidelink communication operation only if the conditions defined in this clause are met:

1> if the UE's serving cell is suitable (RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE or RRC\_CONNECTED); and if either the selected cell on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication/discovery operation belongs to the registered or equivalent PLMN as specified in TS 24.587 [57] or the UE is out of coverage on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication/discovery operation as defined in TS 38.304 [20] and TS 36.304 [27]; or

1> if the UE's serving cell (RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_CONNECTED) fulfils the conditions to support NR sidelink communication/discovery in limited service state as specified in TS 23.287 [55]; and if either the serving cell is on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication/discovery operation or the UE is out of coverage on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication/discovery operation as defined in TS 38.304 [20] and TS 36.304 [27]; or

1> if the UE has no serving cell (RRC\_IDLE);

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

### 5.8.3 Sidelink UE information for NR sidelink communication/discovery

#### 5.8.3.1 General



Figure 5.8.3.1-1: Sidelink UE information for NR sidelink communication/discovery

The purpose of this procedure is to inform the network that the UE:

- is interested or no longer interested to receive or transmit NR sidelink communication/discovery,

- is requesting assignment or release of transmission resource for NR sidelink communication/discovery,

- is reporting QoS parameters and QoS profile(s) related to NR sidelink communication,

- is reporting that a sidelink radio link failure or sidelink RRC reconfiguration failure has been detected,

- is reporting the sidelink UE capability information of the associated peer UE for unicast communication,

- is reporting the RLC mode information of the sidelink data radio bearer(s) received from the associated peer UE for unicast communication,

- is reporting the accepted sidelink DRX configuration received from the associated peer UE for NR sidelink unicast reception,

- is reporting the sidelink DRX assistance information received from the associated peer UE for NR sidelink unicast transmission, when the UE is configured with *sl-ScheduledConfig*,

- is reporting, for NR sidelink groupcast transmission, the sidelink DRX on/off indication for the associated Destination Layer-2 ID,

- is reporting, for NR sidelink groupcast or broadcast reception, the Destination Layer-2 ID and QoS profile associated with its interested services to which sidelink DRX is applied,

- is reporting DRX configuration reject information from its associated peer UE, when the UE is performing NR sidelink unicast transmission with resource allocation mode 1,

- is reporting parameters related to U2N relay operation.

#### 5.8.3.2 Initiation

A UE capable of NR sidelink communication or NR sidelink discovery or NR sidelink U2N relay operation that is in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure to indicate it is (interested in) receiving or transmitting NR sidelink communication or NR sidelink discovery or NR sidelink U2N relay operation in several cases including upon successful connection establishment or resuming, upon change of interest, upon changing QoS profiles, upon receiving *UECapabilityInformationSidelink* from the associated peer UE, upon RLC mode information updated from the associated peer UE or upon change to a PCell providing *SIB12* including *sl-ConfigCommonNR*. A UE capable of NR sidelink communication may initiate the procedure to request assignment of dedicated sidelink DRB configuration and transmission resources for NR sidelink communication transmission. A UE capable of NR sidelink communication may initiate the procedure to report to the network that a sidelink radio link failure or sidelink RRC reconfiguration failure has been declared. A UE capable of NR sidelink discovery may initiate the procedure to request assignment of dedicated resources for NR sidelink discovery transmission or NR sidelink discovery reception. A UE capable of U2N relay operation may initiate the procedure to report/update parameters for acting as U2N Relay UE or U2N Remote UE (including L2 Remote UE's source L2 ID).

A UE capable of NR sidelink operation that is in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure to report the sidelink DRX configuration received from the associated peer UE for NR sidelink unicast reception, upon accepting the sidelink DRX configuration from the associated peer UE. A UE capable of NR sidelink communication that is in RRC\_CONNECTED and is performing sidelink unicast transmission with resource allocation mode 1 may initiate the procedure to report the sidelink DRX assistance information or the sidelink DRX configuration reject information received from the associated peer UE, upon receiving either of them from the associated peer UE. A UE capable of NR sidelink communication that is performing sidelink groupcast transmission may initiate the procedure to report the sidelink DRX on/off indication for the associated Destination Layer-2 ID.

An UE capable of NR sidelink operation that is in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure to report the Destination Layer-2 ID and QoS profile associated with its interested services that sidelink DRX is applied, for NR sidelink groupcast or broadcast reception.

Upon initiating this procedure, the UE shall:

1> if *SIB12* including *sl-ConfigCommonNR* is provided by the PCell:

2> ensure having a valid version of *SIB12* for the PCell;

2> if configured by upper layers to receive NR sidelink communication on the frequency included in *sl-FreqInfoList* in *SIB12* of the PCell:

3> if the UE did not transmit a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message since last entering RRC\_CONNECTED state; or

3> if since the last time the UE transmitted a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message the UE connected to a PCell not providing *SIB12* including *sl-ConfigCommonNR*; or

3> if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message did not include *sl-RxInterestedFreqList*; or if the frequency configured by upper layers to receive NR sidelink communication on has changed since the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to indicate the NR sidelink communication reception frequency of interest in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

3> if the UE is performing NR sidelink groupcast transmission and if *sl-DRX-ConfigCommonGC-BC* is included in *SIB12-IEs*:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to report the Destination Layer-2 ID and sidelink DRX on/off indication for the corresponding destination in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> else:

3> if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message included *sl-RxInterestedFreqList*:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to indicate it is no longer interested in NR sidelink communication reception in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> if configured by upper layers to transmit non-relay NR sidelink communication on the frequency included in *sl-FreqInfoList* in *SIB12* of the PCell:

3> if the UE did not transmit a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message since last entering RRC\_CONNECTED state; or

3> if since the last time the UE transmitted a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message the UE connected to a PCell not providing *SIB12* including *sl-ConfigCommonNR*; or

3> if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message did not include *sl-TxResourceReqList*; or if the information carried by the *sl-TxResourceReqList* has changed since the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to indicate the NR sidelink communication transmission resources required by the UE in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> else:

3> if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message included *sl-TxResourceReqList*:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to indicate it no longer requires NR sidelink communication transmission resources in accordance with 5.8.3.3.

2> if configured by upper layer to receive NR sidelink non-relay discovery messages on the frequency included in *sl-FreqInfoList* in *SIB12* of the PCell including *sl-NonRelayDiscovery*:

3> if the UE did not transmit a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message since last entering RRC\_CONNECTED state; or

3> if since the last time the UE transmitted a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message the UE connected to a PCell not providing *SIB12* including *sl-ConfigCommonNR* or connected to a PCell providing *SIB12* but not including *sl-NonRelayDiscovery*; or

3> if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message did not include *sl-RxInterestedFreqListDisc*; or if the frequency configured by upper layers to receive NR sidelink L2 U2N relay discovery messages or NR sidelink L3 U2N relay discovery messages on has changed since the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to indicate the NR sidelink discovery reception frequency of interest in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> else:

3> if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message included *sl-RxInterestedFreqListDisc*:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to indicate it is no longer interested in NR sidelink discovery messages reception in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> if configured by upper layer to receive NR sidelink L2 U2N relay discovery messages on the frequency included in *sl-FreqInfoList* in *SIB12* of the PCell including *sl-L2U2N-Relay*; or if configured by upper layer to receive NR sidelink L3 U2N relay discovery messages on the frequency included in *sl-FreqInfoList* in *SIB12* of the PCell including *sl-L3U2N-RelayDiscovery*:

3> if the UE did not transmit a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message since last entering RRC\_CONNECTED state; or

3> if since the last time the UE transmitted a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message the UE connected to a PCell not providing *SIB12* including *sl-ConfigCommonNR* or connected to a PCell providing *SIB12* but not including *sl-L2U2N-Relay* in case of L2 U2N relay operation or connected to a PCell providing *SIB12* but not including *sl-L3U2N-RelayDiscovery* in case of L3 U2N relay operation; or

3> if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message did not include *sl-RxInterestedFreqListDisc*; or if the frequency configured by upper layers to receive NR sidelink discovery messages on has changed since the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message:

4> if the UE is capable of U2N Relay UE, and if *SIB12* includes *sl-RelayUE-ConfigCommon*, and if the U2N Relay UE threshold conditions as specified in 5.8.14.2 are met; or

4> if the UE is selecting a U2N Relay UE / has a selected U2N Relay UE, and if *SIB12* includes *sl-RemoteUE-ConfigCommon*, and if the U2N Remote UE threshold conditions as specified in 5.8.15.2 are met:

5> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to indicate the NR relay sidelink discovery reception frequency of interest in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> else:

3> if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message included *sl-RxInterestedFreqListDisc*:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to indicate it is no longer interested in NR relay sidelink discovery messages reception in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> if configured by upper layer to transmit NR sidelink non-relay discovery messages on the frequency included in *sl-FreqInfoList* in *SIB12* of the PCell including *sl-NonRelayDiscovery*:

3> if the UE did not transmit a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message since last entering RRC\_CONNECTED state; or

3> if since the last time the UE transmitted a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message the UE connected to a PCell not providing *SIB12* including *sl-ConfigCommonNR* or connected to a PCell providing *SIB12* but not including *sl-NonRelayDiscovery*; or

3> if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message did not include *sl-TxResourceReqListDisc*; or if the information carried by the *sl-TxResourceReqListDisc* has changed since the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to indicate the NR sidelink non-relay discovery messages resources required by the UE in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> else:

3> if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message included *sl-TxResourceReqListDisc*:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to indicate it no longer requires NR sidelink non-relay discovery messages resources in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> if configured by upper layer to transmit NR sidelink L2 U2N relay discovery messages on the frequency included in *sl-FreqInfoList* in *SIB12* of the PCell including *sl-L2U2N-Relay*; or if configured by upper layer to transmit NR sidelink L3 U2N relay discovery messages on the frequency included in *sl-FreqInfoList* in *SIB12* of the PCell including *sl-L3U2N-RelayDiscovery*:

3> if the UE did not transmit a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message since last entering RRC\_CONNECTED state; or

3> if since the last time the UE transmitted a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message the UE connected to a PCell not providing *SIB12* including *sl-ConfigCommonNR* or connected to a PCell providing *SIB12* but not including *sl-L2U2N-Relay* in case L2 U2N relay operation or connected to a PCell providing *SIB12* but not including *sl-L3U2N-RelayDiscovery* in case of L3 U2N relay operation; or

3> if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message did not include *sl-TxResourceReqListDisc*; or if the information carried by the *sl-TxResourceReqListDisc* has changed since the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message:

4> if the UE is capable of U2N Relay UE, and if *SIB12* includes *sl-RelayUE-ConfigCommon*, and if the U2N Relay UE threshold conditions as specified in 5.8.14.2 are met; or

4> if the UE is selecting a U2N Relay UE / has a selected U2N Relay UE, and if *SIB12* includes *sl-RemoteUE-ConfigCommon*, and if the U2N Remote UE threshold conditions as specified in 5.8.15.2 are met:

5> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to indicate the NR sidelink relay discovery messages resources required by the UE in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> else:

3> if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message included *sl-TxResourceReqListDisc*:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to indicate it no longer requires NR sidelink relay discovery messages resources in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> if configured by upper layer to transmit NR sidelink L2 U2N relay communication on the frequency included in *sl-FreqInfoList* in *SIB12* of the PCell including *sl-L2U2N-Relay* or if configured by upper layer to transmit NR sidelink L3 U2N relay communication on the frequency included in *sl-FreqInfoList* in *SIB12* of the PCell including *sl-L3U2N-RelayDiscovery*:

3> if the UE did not transmit a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message since last entering RRC\_CONNECTED state; or

3> if since the last time the UE transmitted a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message the UE connected to a PCell not providing *SIB12* including *sl-ConfigCommonNR* or connected to a PCell providing *SIB12* but not including *sl-L2U2N-Relay* in case L2 U2N relay operation or connected to a PCell providing *SIB12* but not including *sl-L3U2N-RelayDiscovery* in case of L3 U2N relay operation; or

3> if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message did not include *sl-TxResourceReqL2U2N-Relay*; or if the information carried by the *sl-TxResourceReqL2U2N-Relay* has changed since the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message; or if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message did not include *sl-TxResourceReqL3U2N-Relay*; or if the information carried by the *sl-TxResourceReqL3U2N-Relay* has changed since the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message:

4> if the UE is capable of U2N Relay UE, and if *SIB12* includes *sl-RelayUE-ConfigCommon*, and if the U2N Relay UE threshold conditions as specified in 5.8.14.2 are met; or

4> if the UE is selecting a U2N Relay UE / has a selected U2N Relay UE, and if *SIB12* includes *sl-RemoteUE-ConfigCommon*, and if the U2N Remote UE threshold conditions as specified in 5.8.15.2 are met:

5> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to indicate the NR sidelink relay communication transmission resources required by the UE in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> else:

3> if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message included *sl-TxResourceReqL2U2N-Relay or sl-TxResourceReqL3U2N-Relay*:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to indicate it no longer requires NR sidelink relay communication transmission resources in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> if configured by upper layers to perform NR sidelink reception on the frequency included in *sl-FreqInfoList* in *SIB12* of the PCell:

3> if the UE received a sidelink DRX configuration for NR sidelink unicast communication from the associated peer UE and the UE accepted the sidelink DRX configuration:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to report the sidelink DRX configuration in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

3> if the UE is an RX UE for NR sidelink groupcast or broadcast communication and is interested in a service that sidelink DRX is applied:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to report the Destination Layer-2 ID and QoS profile associated with the service in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> if configured by upper layers to perform NR sidelink transmission on the frequency included in *sl-FreqInfoList* in *SIB12* of the PCell:

3> if the UE received a sidelink DRX assistance information for NR sidelink unicast communication from the associated peer UE:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to report the sidelink DRX assistance information in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

#### 5.8.3.3 Actions related to transmission of *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message

The UE shall set the contents of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message as follows:

1> if the UE initiates the procedure to indicate it is (no more) interested to receive NR sidelink communication or to request (configuration/ release) of NR sidelink communication transmission resources or to report to the network that a sidelink radio link failure or sidelink RRC reconfiguration failure has been declared or to report to the network the sidelink DRX configuration for NR sidelink unicast reception or to report to the network the sidelink DRX assistance information or the sidelink DRX configuration reject information for NR sidelink unicast transmission or to report to the network the Destination Layer-2 ID and QoS profile associated with its interested services that sidelink DRX is applied for NR sidelink groupcast or broadcast reception or to indicate it is (no more) interested to receive NR sidelink discovery messages or to request (configuration/ release) of NR sidelink discovery messages transmission resources or to request (configuration/ release) of NR sidelink U2N relay communication transmission resources (i.e. UE includes all concerned information, irrespective of what triggered the procedure):

2> if *SIB12* including *sl-ConfigCommonNR* is provided by the PCell:

3> if configured by upper layers to receive NR sidelink communication:

4> include *sl-RxInterestedFreqList* and set it to the frequency for NR sidelink communication reception;

3> if configured by upper layers to transmit non-relay NR sidelink communication:

4> include *sl-TxResourceReqList* and set its fields (if needed) as follows for each destination for which it requests network to assign NR sidelink communication resource:

5> set *sl-DestinationIdentity* to the destination identity configured by upper layer for NR sidelink communication transmission;

5> set *sl-CastType* to the cast type of the associated destination identity configured by the upper layer for the NR sidelink communication transmission;

5> set *sl-RLC-ModeIndication* to include the RLC mode(s) and optionally QoS profile(s) of the sidelink QoS flow(s) of the associated RLC mode(s), if the associated bi-directional sidelink DRB has been established due to the configurationby *RRCReconfigurationSidelink*;

5> set *sl-QoS-InfoList* to include QoS profile(s) of the sidelink QoS flow(s) of the associated destination configured by the upper layer for the NR sidelink communication transmission;

5> set *sl-InterestedFreqList* to indicate the frequency of the associated destination for NR sidelink communication transmission;

5> set *sl-TypeTxSyncList* to the current synchronization reference type used on the associated *sl-InterestedFreqList* for NR sidelink communication transmission.

5> set *sl-CapabilityInformationSidelink* to include *UECapabilityInformationSidelink* message, if any, received from the associated peer UE.

4> if a sidelink radio link failure or a sidelink RRC reconfiguration failure has been declared, according to clauses 5.8.9.3 and 5.8.9.1.8, respectively;

5> include *sl-FailureList* and set its fields as follows for each destination for which it reports the NR sidelink communication failure:

6> set *sl-DestinationIdentity* to the destination identity configured by upper layer for NR sidelink communication transmission;

6> if the sidelink RLF is detected as specified in clause 5.8.9.3:

7> set *sl-Failure* as *rlf* for the associated destination for the NR sidelink communication transmission;

6> else if *RRCReconfigurationFailureSidelink* is received:

7> set *sl-Failure* as *configFailure* for the associated destination for the NR sidelink communication transmission;

3> if *SIB12* including *sl-NonRelayDiscovery* and if configured by upper layers to receive NR sidelink non-relay discovery messages, or if *SIB12* including *sl-L2U2N-Relay* and if configured by upper layers to receive NR sidelink L2 U2N relay discovery messages, or if *SIB12* including *sl-L3U2N-RelayDiscovery* and if configured by upper layers to receive NR sidelink L3 U2N relay discovery messages:

4> include *sl-RxInterestedFreqListDisc* and set it to the frequency for NR sidelink discovery messages reception;

4> if the UE is capable of L2 U2N remote UE:

5> include *sl-SourceIdentityRemoteUE* and set it to the source identity configured by upper layer for NR sidelink L2 U2N relay communication transmission;

3> if *SIB12* including *sl-NonRelayDiscovery* and if configured by upper layers to transmit NR sidelink non-relay discovery messages, or if *SIB12* including *sl-L2U2N-Relay* and if configured by upper layers to transmit NR sidelink L2 U2N relay discovery messages, or if *SIB12* including *sl-L3U2N-RelayDiscovery* and if configured by upper layers to transmit NR sidelink L3 U2N relay discovery messages:

4> include *sl-TxResourceReqListDisc* and set its fields (if needed) as follows for each destination for which it requests network to assign NR sidelink discovery messages resource:

5> set *sl-DestinationIdentityDisc* to the destination identity configured by upper layer for NR sidelink discoverymessages transmission;

5> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Relay UE:

6> set *sl-SourceIdentityRelayUE* to the source identity configured by upper layer for NR sidelink L2 U2N relay discovery messages transmission;

5> set *sl-CastTypeDisc* to the cast type of the associated destination identity configured by the upper layer for the NR sidelink discovery messages transmission;

5> set *sl-TxInterestedFreqListDisc* to indicate the frequency of the associated destination for NR sidelink discovery messages transmission;

5> set *sl-TypeTxSyncListDisc* to the current synchronization reference type used on the associated *sl-InterestedFreqList* for NR sidelink discovery messages transmission;

5> set *sl-DiscoveryType* to the current discovery type of the associated destination identity configured by the upper layer for NR sidelink discovery messages transmission;

3> if *SIB12* including *sl-L2U2N-Relay* and if configured by upper layers to transmit NR sidelink L2 U2N relay communication and the UE is acting as L2 U2N Relay UE:

4> include *sl-TxResourceReqL2U2N-Relay* in *sl-TxResourceReqListCommRelay* and set its fields (if needed) as follows for each destination for which it requests network to assign NR sidelink L2 U2N relay communication resource:

5> set *sl-DestinationIdentityL2U2N* to the destination identity configured by upper layer for NR sidelink L2 U2N relay communication transmission;

5> set *sl-TxInterestedFreqListL2U2N* to indicate the frequency of the associated destination for NR sidelink L2 U2N relay communication transmission;

5> set *sl-TypeTxSyncListL2U2N* to the current synchronization reference type used on the associated *sl-InterestedFreqListL2U2N* for NR sidelink L2 U2N relay communication transmission;

5> set *sl-LocalID-Request* to request local ID for L2 U2N Remote UE;

5> set *sl-PagingIdentityRemoteUE* to the paging UE ID received from peer L2 U2N Remote UE, if it is not released as in 5.8.9.8.3;

5> set *sl-CapabilityInformationSidelink* to include *UECapabilityInformationSidelink* message, if any, received from peer UE.

4> include *ue-Type* and set it to *relayUE*;

3> if *SIB12* including *sl-L2U2N-Relay* and if configured by upper layers to transmit NR sidelink L2 U2N relay communication and the UE has a selected L2 U2N Relay UE:

4> include *sl-TxResourceReqL2U2N-Relay* in *sl-TxResourceReqListCommRelay* and set its fields (if needed) as follows to request network to assign NR sidelink L2 U2N relay communication resource:

5> set *sl-TxInterestedFreqListL2U2N* to indicate the frequency of the associated destination for NR sidelink L2 U2N relay communication transmission;

5> set *sl-TypeTxSyncListL2U2N* to the current synchronization reference type used on the associated *sl-InterestedFreqListL2U2N* for NR sidelink L2 U2N relay communication transmission;

5> set *sl-CapabilityInformationSidelink* to include *UECapabilityInformationSidelink* message, if any, received from peer UE.

4> include *ue-Type* and set it to *remoteUE*;

3> if *SIB12* including *sl-L3U2N-RelayDiscovery* and if configured by upper layers to transmit NR sidelink L3 U2N relay communication:

4> include *sl-TxResourceReqL3U2N-Relay* in *sl-TxResourceReqListCommRelay* and set its fields (if needed) as follows for each destination for which it requests network to assign NR sidelink L3 U2N relay communication resource:

5> set *sl-DestinationIdentity* to the destination identity configured by upper layer for NR sidelink L3 U2N relay communication transmission;

5> set *sl-CastType* to the cast type of the associated destination identity configured by the upper layer for the NR sidelink L3 U2N relay communication transmission;

5> set *sl-RLC-ModeIndication* to include the RLC mode(s) and optionally QoS profile(s) of the sidelink QoS flow(s) of the associated RLC mode(s), if the associated bi-directional sidelink DRB has been established due to the configurationby *RRCReconfigurationSidelink*;

5> set *sl-QoS-InfoList* to include QoS profile(s) of the sidelink QoS flow(s) of the associated destination configured by the upper layer for the NR sidelink L3 U2N relay communication transmission;

5> set *sl-TxInterestedFreqList* to indicate the frequency of the associated destination for NR sidelink L3 U2N relay communication transmission;

5> set *sl-TypeTxSyncList* to the current synchronization reference type used on the associated *sl-InterestedFreqList* for NR sidelink L3 U2N relay communication transmission.

5> set *sl-CapabilityInformationSidelink* to include *UECapabilityInformationSidelink* message, if any, received from peer UE.

4> include *ue-Type* and set it to *relayUE* if the UE is acting as NR sidelink L3 U2N Relay UE or to *remoteUE* otherwise;

3> if *sl-DRX-ConfigCommon-GC-BC* is included in *SIB12-IEs*:

4> if configured by upper layers to perform NR sidelink reception:

5> include *sl-RxDRX-ReportList* and set its fields (if needed) as follows for each destination for which it reports to network:

6> set *sl-DRX-ConfigFromTx* to include the accepted sidelink DRX configuration of the associated destination for NR sidelink unicast communication, if received from the associated peer UE;

6> set *sl-RxInterestedQoS-InfoList* to include the QoS profile of its interested service for the associated destination for NR sidelink groupcast or broadcast communication;

4> if configured by upper layers to perform NR sidelink reception and configured with *sl-ScheduledConfig*:

5> include *sl-TxResourceReqList* and/or *sl-TxResourceReqListCommRelay-r17* and set its fields (if needed) as follows for each destination for which it reports to network:

6> set *sl-DRX-InfoFromRx* to include the sidelink DRX assistance information of the associated destination, if any, received from the associated peer UE;

Editor's Note: FFS on the message used for Tx UE to report DRX configuration reject information.

1> if the UE initiates the procedure while connected to an E-UTRA PCell:

2> submit the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* to lower layers via SRB1, embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferIRAT* as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.6.28;

1> else:

2> submit the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to lower layers for transmission.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

### 5.8.5 Sidelink synchronisation information transmission for NR sidelink communication/discovery

5.8.5.1 General

****

**Figure 5.8.5.1-1: Synchronisation information transmission for NR sidelink communication/discovery, in (partial) coverage**

****

**Figure 5.8.5.1-2: Synchronisation information transmission for NR sidelink communication/discovery, out of coverage**

The purpose of this procedure is to provide synchronisation information to a UE. This procedure also applies to NR sidelink discovery.

5.8.5.2 Initiation

A UE capable of NR sidelink communication/discovery and SLSS/PSBCH transmission shall, when transmitting NR sidelink communication/discovery, and if the conditions for NR sidelink communication/discovery operation are met and when the following conditions are met:

1> if in coverage on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication/discovery, as defined in TS 38.304 [20]; and has selected GNSS or the cell as synchronization reference as defined in 5.8.6.3; or

1> if out of coverage on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication/discovery, and the frequency used to transmit NR sidelink communication/discovery is included in *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList* in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* message or includedin *sl-FreqInfoList* within *SIB12*; and has selected GNSS or the cell as synchronization reference as defined in 5.8.6.3:

2> if in RRC\_CONNECTED; and if *networkControlledSyncTx* is configured and set to *on*; or

2> if *networkControlledSyncTx* is not configured; and for the concerned frequency *syncTxThreshIC* is configured; and the RSRP measurement of the reference cell, selected as defined in 5.8.6.3, for NR sidelink communication/discovery transmission is below the value of *syncTxThreshIC*:

3> transmit sidelink SSB on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication/discovery in accordance with 5.8.5.3 and TS 38.211 [16], including the transmission of SLSS as specified in 5.8.5.3 and transmission of *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* as specified in 5.8.9.4.3;

1> else:

2> for the frequency used for NR sidelink communication/discovery, if *syncTxThreshOoC* is included in *SidelinkPreconfigNR*; and the UE is not directly synchronized to GNSS, and the UE has no selected SyncRef UE or the PSBCH-RSRP measurement result of the selected SyncRef UE is below the value of *syncTxThreshOoC*; or

2> for the frequency used for NR sidelink communication/discovery, if the UE selects GNSS as the synchronization reference source:

3> transmit sidelink SSB on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication/discovery in accordance with TS 38.211 [16] , including the transmission of SLSS as specified in 5.8.5.3 and transmission of *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* as specified in 5.8.9.4.3;

5.8.5.3 Transmission of SLSS

The UE shall select the SLSSID and the slot in which to transmit SLSS as follows:

1> if triggered by NR sidelink communication/discovery and in coverage on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication/discovery, as defined in TS 38.304 [20]; or

1> if triggered by NR sidelink communication/discovery, and out of coverage on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication/discovery, and the concerned frequency is included in *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList* in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* message or includedin *sl-FreqInfoList* within *SIB12*:

2> if the UE has selected GNSS as synchronization reference in accordance with 5.8.6.2:

3> select SLSSID 0;

3> use *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation1* included in the entry of configured *sl-SyncConfigList* corresponding to the concerned frequency, that includes *txParameters* and *gnss-Sync*;

3> select the slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation1*;

2> if the UE has selected a cell as synchronization reference in accordance with 5.8.6.2:

3> select the SLSSID included in the entry of configured *sl-SyncConfigList* corresponding to the concerned frequency, that includes *txParameters* and does not include *gnss-Sync*;

3> select the slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation1*;

1> else if triggered by NR sidelink communication/discovery and the UE has GNSS as the synchronization reference:

2> select SLSSID 0;

2> if *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3* is configured for the frequency used in *SidelinkPreconfigNR:*

3> select the slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3*;

2> else:

3> select the slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation1*;

1> else:

2> select the synchronisation reference UE (i.e. SyncRef UE) as defined in 5.8.6;

2> if the UE has a selected SyncRef UE and *inCoverage* in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE is set to *true*; or

2> if the UE has a selected SyncRef UE and *inCoverage* in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE is set to *false* while the SLSS from this UE is part of the set defined for out of coverage, see TS 38.211 [16]:

3> select the same SLSSID as the SLSSID of the selected SyncRef UE;

3> select the slot in which to transmit the SLSS according to the *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation1* or *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation2* included in the preconfigured sidelink parameters corresponding to the concerned frequency, such that the timing is different from the SLSS of the selected SyncRef UE;

2> else if the UE has a selected SyncRef UE and the SLSS from this UE was transmitted on the slot(s) indicated *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3*, whichis configured for the frequency used in *SidelinkPreconfigNR*:

3> select SLSSID 337;

3> select the slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation2*;

2> else if the UE has a selected SyncRef UE:

3> select the SLSSID from the set defined for out of coverage having an index that is 336 more than the index of the SLSSID of the selected SyncRef UE, see TS 38.211 [16];

3> select the slot in which to transmit the SLSS according to *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation1* or *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation2* included in the preconfigured sidelink parameters corresponding to the concerned frequency, such that the timing is different from the SLSS of the selected SyncRef UE;

2> else (i.e. no SyncRef UE selected):

3> if the UE has not randomly selected an SLSSID:

4> randomly select, using a uniform distribution, an SLSSID from the set of sequences defined for out of coverage except SLSSID 336 and 337, see TS 38.211 [16];

4> select the slot in which to transmit the SLSS according to the *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation1* or *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation2* (arbitrary selection between these) included in the preconfigured sidelink parameters in *SidelinkPreconfigNR* corresponding to the concerned frequency;

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

### 5.8.6 Sidelink synchronisation reference

5.8.6.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to select a synchronisation reference and used when transmitting NR sidelink communication/discovery. This procedure also applies to NR sidelink discovery.

5.8.6.2 Selection and reselection of synchronisation reference

The UE shall:

1> if the frequency used for NR sidelink communication/discovery is included in *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList* in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* message or includedin *sl-ConfigCommonNR* within *SIB12*, and *sl-SyncPriority* is configured for the concerned frequency and set to *gnbEnb*:

2> select a cell as the synchronization reference source as defined in 5.8.6.3:

1> else if the frequency used for NR sidelink communication is included in *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList* in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* message or includedin *sl-ConfigCommonNR* within *SIB12*, and *sl-SyncPriority* for the concerned frequency is not configured or is set to *gnss*, and GNSS is reliable in accordance with TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.133 [14]:

2> select GNSS as the synchronization reference source;

1> else if the frequency used for NR sidelink communication/discovery is included in *SL-PreconfigurationNR*, and *sl-SyncPriority* in *SidelinkPreconfigNR* is set to *gnss* and GNSS is reliable in accordance with TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.133 [14]:

2> select GNSS as the synchronization reference source;

1> else:

2> perform a full search (i.e. covering all subframes and all possible SLSSIDs) to detect candidate SLSS, in accordance with TS 38.133 [14]

2> when evaluating the one or more detected SLSSIDs, apply layer 3 filtering as specified in 5.5.3.2 using the preconfigured *sl-filterCoefficient*, before using the PSBCH-RSRP measurement results;

2> if the UE has selected a SyncRef UE:

3> if the PSBCH-RSRP of the strongest candidate SyncRef UE exceeds the minimum requirement TS 38.133 [14] by *sl-SyncRefMinHyst* and the strongest candidate SyncRef UE belongs to the same priority group as the current SyncRef UE and the PSBCH-RSRP of the strongest candidate SyncRef UE exceeds the PSBCH-RSRP of the current SyncRef UE by *syncRefDiffHyst*; or

3> if the PSBCH-RSRP of the candidate SyncRef UE exceeds the minimum requirement TS 38.133 [14] by *sl-SyncRefMinHyst* and the candidate SyncRef UE belongs to a higher priority group than the current SyncRef UE; or

3> if GNSS becomes reliable in accordance with TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.133 [14], and GNSS belongs to a higher priority group than the current SyncRef UE; or

3> if a cell is detected and gNB/eNB (if *sl-NbAsSync* is set to *true*) belongs to a higher priority group than the current SyncRef UE; or

3> if the PSBCH-RSRP of the current SyncRef UE is less than the minimum requirement defined in TS 38.133 [14]:

4> consider no SyncRef UE to be selected;

2> if the UE has selected GNSS as the synchronization reference for NR sidelink communication/discovery:

3> if the PSBCH-RSRP of the candidate SyncRef UE exceeds the minimum requirement defined in TS 38.133 [14] by *sl-SyncRefMinHyst* and the candidate SyncRef UE belongs to a higher priority group than GNSS; or

3> if GNSS becomes not reliable in accordance with TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.133 [14]:

4> consider GNSS not to be selected;

2> if the UE has selected cell as the synchronization reference for NR sidelink communication/discovery:

3> if the PSBCH-RSRP of the candidate SyncRef UE exceeds the minimum requirement defined in TS 38.133 [14] by *sl-SyncRefMinHyst* and the candidate SyncRef UE belongs to a higher priority group than gNB/eNB; or

3> if the selected cell is not detected:

4> consider the cell not to be selected;

2> if the UE has not selected any synchronization reference:

3> if the UE detects one or more SLSSIDs for which the PSBCH-RSRP exceeds the minimum requirement defined in TS 38.133 [14] by *sl-SyncRefMinHyst* and for which the UE received the corresponding *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message (candidate SyncRef UEs), or if the UE detects GNSS that is reliable in accordance with TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.133 [14], or if the UE detects a cell, select a synchronization reference according to the following priority group order:

4> if *sl-SyncPriority* corresponding to the concerned frequency is set to *gnbEnb*:

5> UEs of which SLSSID is part of the set defined for in coverage, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *true*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 1);

5> UE of which SLSSID is part of the set defined for in coverage, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *false*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 2);

5> GNSS that is reliable in accordance with TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.133 [14] (priority group 3);

5> UEs of which SLSSID is 0, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *true,* or of which SLSSID is 0 and SLSS is transmitted on slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 4);

5> UEs of which SLSSID is 0 and SLSS is not transmitted on slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3*, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *false*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 5);

5> UEs of which SLSSID is 337 and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *false*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 5);

5> Other UEs, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 6);

4> if *sl-SyncPriority* corresponding to the concerned frequency is set to *gnss*, and *sl-NbAsSync* is set to *true:*

5> UEs of which SLSSID is 0, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *true*,or of which SLSSID is 0 and SLSS is transmitted on slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 1);

5> UEs of which SLSSID is 0 and SLSS is not transmitted on slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3*, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *false*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCHS-RSRP result (priority group 2);

5> UEs of which SLSSID is 337 and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *false*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 2);

5> the cell detected by the UE as defined in 5.8.6.3 (priority group 3);

5> UEs of which SLSSID is part of the set defined for in coverage, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *true*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 4);

5> UE of which SLSSID is part of the set defined for in coverage, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *false*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 5);

5> Other UEs, starting with the UE with the highest S-RSRP result (priority group 6);

4> if *sl-SyncPriority* corresponding to the concerned frequency is set to *gnss*, and *sl-NbAsSync* is set to *false:*

5> UEs of which SLSSID is 0, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *true*, or of which SLSSID is 0 and SLSS is transmitted on slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 1);

5> UEs of which SLSSID is 0 and SLSS is not transmitted on slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3*, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *false*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCHS-RSRP result (priority group 2);

5> UEs of which SLSSID is 337 and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *false*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 2);

5> Other UEs, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 3);

NOTE: How the UE achieves subframe boundary alignment between V2X sidelink communication and NR sidelink communication/discovery (if both are performed by the UE) is as specified in TS 38.213, clause 16.7.

5.8.6.3 Sidelink communication transmission reference cell selection

A UE capable of NR sidelink communication/discovery that is configured by upper layers to transmit NR sidelink communication/discovery shall:

1> for the frequency used to transmit NR sidelink communication/discovery, select a cell to be used as reference for synchronization in accordance with the following:

2> if the frequency concerns the primary frequency:

3> use the PCell or the serving cell as reference;

2> else if the frequency concerns a secondary frequency:

3> use the concerned SCell as reference;

2> else if the UE is in coverage of the concerned frequency:

3> use the DL frequency paired with the one used to transmit NR sidelink communication/discovery as reference;

2> else (i.e., out of coverage on the concerned frequency):

3> use the PCell or the serving cell as reference, if needed;

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

##### 5.8.9.1.3 Reception of an *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* by the UE

The UE shall perform the following actions upon reception of the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink*:

1> if the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* includes the *sl-ResetConfig*:

2> perform the sidelink reset configuration procedure as specified in 5.8.9.1.10;

1> if the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* includes the *slrb-ConfigToReleaseList*:

2> for each *SLRB-PC5-ConfigIndex* value included in the *slrb-ConfigToReleaseList* that is part of the current UE sidelink configuration;

3> perform the sidelink DRB release procedure, according to clause 5.8.9.1a.1;

1> if the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* includes the *slrb-ConfigToAddModList*:

2> for each *slrb-PC5-ConfigIndex* value included in the *slrb-ConfigToAddModList* that is not part of the current UE sidelink configuration:

3> if *sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToAddList* is included:

4> apply the *SL-PQFI* included in *sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToAddList*;

3> perform the sidelink DRB addition procedure, according to clause 5.8.9.1a.2;

2> for each *slrb-PC5-ConfigIndex* value included in the *slrb-ConfigToAddModList* that is part of the current UE sidelink configuration:

3> if *sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToAddList* is included:

4> add the *SL-PQFI* included in *sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToAddList* to the corresponding sidelink DRB;

3> if *sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToReleaseList* is included:

4> remove the *SL-PQFI* included in *sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToReleaseList* from the corresponding sidelink DRB;

3> if the sidelink DRB release conditions as described in clause 5.8.9.1a.1.1 are met:

4> perform the sidelink DRB release procedure according to clause 5.8.9.1a.1.2;

3> else if the sidelink DRB modification conditions as described in clause 5.8.9.1a.2.1 are met:

4> perform the sidelink DRB modification procedure according to clause 5.8.9.1a.2.2;

1> if the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message includes the *sl-MeasConfig*:

2> perform the sidelink measurement configuration procedure as specified in 5.8.10;

1> if the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message includes the *sl-CSI-RS-Config*:

2> apply the sidelink CSI-RS configuration;

1> if the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message includes the *sl-LatencyBoundCSI-Report*:

2> apply the configured sidelink CSI report latency bound;

1> if the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* includes the *sl-RLC-ChannelToReleaseListPC5*:

2> for each *SL-RLC-ChannelID* value included in the *sl-RLC-ChannelToReleaseListPC5* that is part of the current UE sidelink configuration;

3> perform the PC5 Relay RLC channel release procedure, according to clause 5.8.9.7.1;

1> if the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* includes the *sl-RLC-ChannelToAddModListPC5*:

2> for each *sl-RLC-ChannelID-PC5* value included in the *sl-RLC-ChannelToAddModListPC5* that is not part of the current UE sidelink configuration:

3> perform the PC5 RLC channel addition procedure, according to clause 5.8.9.7.2;

2> for each *sl-RLC-ChannelID-PC5* value included in the *sl-RLC-ChannelToAddModListPC5* that is part of the current UE sidelink configuration:

3> perform the PC5 Relay RLC channel modification procedure according to clause 5.8.9.7.2;

1> if the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message includes the *sl-DRX-ConfigUC-PC5*, and

1> if the UE accepts the *sl-DRX-ConfigUC-PC5*:

2> configure lower layers to perform sidelink DRX operation according to *sl-DRX-ConfigUC-PC5* for the associated destination as defined in TS 38.321 [3];

1> if the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message includes the *sl-LatencyBoundIUC-Report*:

2> apply the configured sidelink IUC report latency bound;

1> if the UE is unable to comply with (part of) the configuration included in the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* (i.e. sidelink RRC reconfiguration failure):

2> continue using the configuration used prior to the reception of the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message;

2> set the content of the *RRCReconfigurationFailureSidelink* message;

3> submit the *RRCReconfigurationFailureSidelink* message to lower layers for transmission;

1> else:

2> set the content of the *RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink* message;

3> if the UE rejects the sidelink DRX configuration *sl-DRX-ConfigUC-PC5* received from the peer UE:

4> include the *sl-DRX-ConfigReject* in the *RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink* message;

3> submit the *RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink* message to lower layers for transmission;

NOTE 1: When the same logical channel is configured with different RLC mode by another UE, the UE handles the case as sidelink RRC reconfiguration failure.

NOTE 2: It is up to the UE whether or not to indicate the rejection to the peer UE for a received sidelink DRX configuration.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

5.8.9.1a.2.2 Sidelink DRB addition/modification operations

For the sidelink DRB, whose sidelink DRB addition conditions are met as in clause 5.8.9.1a.2.1, the UE capable of NR sidelink communication that is configured by upper layers to perform NR sidelink communication shall:

1> for groupcast and broadcast; or

1> for unicast, if the sidelink DRB addition was triggered due to the reception of the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message; or

1> for unicast, after receiving the *RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink* message, if the sidelink DRB addition was triggered due to the configuration received within the *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR* or indicated by upper layers:

2> if an SDAP entity for NR sidelink communication associated with the destination and the cast type of the sidelink DRB does not exist:

3> establish an SDAP entity for NR sidelink communication as specified in TS 37.324 [24] clause 5.1.1;

2> (re)configure the SDAP entity in accordance with the *sl-SDAP-ConfigPC5* received in the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* or *sl-SDAP-Config* received in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR*, *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR*, associated with the sidelink DRB;

2> establish a PDCP entity for NR sidelink communication and configure it in accordance with the *sl-PDCP-ConfigPC5* received in the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* or *sl-PDCP-Config* received in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR*, associated with the sidelink DRB;

2> establish a RLC entity for NR sidelink communication and configure it in accordance with the *sl-RLC-ConfigPC5* received in the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* or *sl-RLC-Config* received in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR*, associated with sidelink DRB;

2> if this procedure was due to the reception of a *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message:

3> configure the MAC entity with a logical channel in accordance with the *sl-MAC-LogicalChannelConfigPC5* received in the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* associated with the sidelink DRB, and perform the sidelink UE information procedure in clause 5.8.3 for unicast if need;

2> else:

3> configure the MAC entity with a logical channel associated with the sidelink DRB, by assigning a new logical channel identity, in accordance with the *sl-MAC-LogicalChannelConfig* received in the *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR*, *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR*.

NOTE 1: When a sidelink DRB addition is due to the configurationby *RRCReconfigurationSidelink*, it is up to UE implementation to select the sidelink DRB configuration as necessary transmitting parameters for the sidelink DRB, from the received *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* (if in RRC\_CONNECTED), *SIB12* (if in RRC\_IDLE/INACTIVE), *SidelinkPreconfigNR* (if out of coverage) with the same RLC mode as the one configured in *RRCReconfigurationSidelink*.

For the sidelink DRB, whose sidelink DRB modification conditions are met as in clause 5.8.9.1a.2.1, the UE capable of NR sidelink communication that is configured by upper layers to perform NR sidelink communication shall:

1> for groupcast and broadcast; or

1> for unicast, if the sidelink DRB modification was triggered due to the reception of the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message; or

1> for unicast, after receiving the *RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink* message, if the sidelink DRB modification was triggered due to the configuration received within the *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12* or *SidelinkPreconfigNR*:

2> reconfigure the SDAP entity of the sidelink DRB, in accordance with the *sl-SDAP-ConfigPC5* received in the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* or *sl-SDAP-Config* received in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR*, if included;

2> reconfigure the PDCP entity of the sidelink DRB, in accordance with the *sl-PDCP-ConfigPC5* received in the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* or *sl-PDCP-Config* received in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR*, if included;

2> reconfigure the RLC entity of the sidelink DRB, in accordance with the *sl-RLC-ConfigPC5* received in the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* or *sl-RLC-Config* received in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR*, if included;

2> reconfigure the logical channel of the sidelink DRB, in accordance with the *sl-MAC-LogicalChannelConfigPC5* received in the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* or *sl-MAC-LogicalChannelConfig* received in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR*, if included.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

#### 5.8.9.3 Sidelink radio link failure related actions

The UE shall:

1> upon indication from sidelink RLC entity that the maximum number of retransmissions for a specific destination has been reached; or

1> upon T400 expiry for a specific destination; or

1> upon indication from MAC entity that the maximum number of consecutive HARQ DTX for a specific destination has been reached; or

1> upon integrity check failure indication from sidelink PDCP entity concerning SL-SRB2 or SL-SRB3 for a specific destination:

2> consider sidelink radio link failure to be detected for this destination;

2> release the DRBs of this destination, according to clause 5.8.9.1a.1;

2> release the SRBs of this destination, according to clause 5.8.9.1a.3;

2> release the PC5 Relay RLC channels of this destination if configured, in according to clause 5.8.9.7.1;

2> discard the NR sidelink communication related configuration of this destination;

2> reset the sidelink specific MAC of this destination;

2> consider the PC5-RRC connection is released for the destination;

2> indicate the release of the PC5-RRC connection to the upper layers for this destination (i.e. PC5 is unavailable);

2> if UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED:

3> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE:

4> initiate the RRC connection re-establishment procedure as specified in 5.3.7.

3> else:

4> perform the sidelink UE information for NR sidelink communication procedure, as specified in 5.8.3.3;

NOTE: It is up to UE implementation on whether and how to indicate to upper layers to maintain the keep-alive procedure [55].

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

##### 5.8.9.4.1 General

The sidelink common control information is carried by *MasterInformationBlockSidelink*. The sidelink common control information may change at any transmission, i.e. neither a modification period nor a change notification mechanism is used. This procedure also applies to NR sidelink discovery.

A UE configured to receive or transmit NR sidelink communication/discovery shall:

1> if the UE has a selected SyncRef UE, as specified in 5.8.6:

2> ensure having a valid version of the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message of that SyncRef UE;

##### 5.8.9.4.2 Actions related to reception of *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message

Upon receiving *MasterInformationBlockSidelink*, the UE shall:

1> apply the values included in the received *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message.

##### 5.8.9.4.3 Transmission of *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message

The UE shall set the contents of the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message as follows:

1> if in coverage on the frequency used for the NR sidelink communication as defined in TS 38.304 [20].

2> set *inCoverage* to *true*;

2> if *tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationCommon* is included in the received *SIB1*:

3> set *sl-TDD-Config* to the value representing the same meaning as that is included in *tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationCommon,* as described in TS 38.213, clause 16.1 [13];

2> else:

3> set *sl-TDD-Config* to the value as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 16.1;

2> if *syncInfoReserved* is included in an entry of configured *sl-SyncConfigList* corresponding to the concerned frequency from the received *SIB12:*

3> set *reservedBits* to the value of *syncInfoReserved* in the received *SIB12*;

2> else*:*

3> set all bits in *reservedBits* to 0;

1> else if out of coverage on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication as defined in TS 38.304 [20]; and the concerned frequency is included in *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList* in *RRCReconfiguration* or in *sl-FreqInfoList* within *SIB12*:

2> set *inCoverage* to *true*;

2> set *reservedBits* to the value of the corresponding field included in the preconfigured sidelink parameters (i.e. *sl-PreconfigGeneral* in *SidelinkPreconfigNR* defined in 9.3);

2> set *sl-TDD-Config* to the value representing the same meaning as that is included in the corresponding field included in the preconfigured sidelink parameters (i.e. *sl-PreconfigGeneral* in *SL-PreconfigurationNR* defined in 9.3) as described in TS 38.213, clause 16.1 [13];

1> else if out of coverage on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication as defined in TS 38.304 [20]; and the UE selects GNSS as the synchronization reference and *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3* is not configured for the frequency used in *SidelinkPreconfigNR*:

2> set *inCoverage* to *true*;

2> set *reservedBits* to the value of the corresponding field included in the preconfigured sidelink parameters (i.e. *sl-PreconfigGeneral* in *SidelinkPreconfigNR* defined in 9.3);

2> set *sl-TDD-Config* to the value representing the same meaning as that is included in the corresponding field included in the preconfigured sidelink parameters (i.e. *sl-PreconfigGeneral* in *SL-PreconfigurationNR* defined in 9.3) as described in TS 38.213, clause 16.1 [13];

1> else if the UE has a selected SyncRef UE (as defined in 5.8.6):

2> set *inCoverage* to *false*;

2> set *sl-TDD-Config* and *reservedBits* to the value of the corresponding field included in the received *MasterInformationBlockSidelink*;

1> else:

2> set *inCoverage* to *false*;

2> set *reservedBits* to the value of the corresponding field included in the preconfigured sidelink parameters (i.e. *sl-PreconfigGeneral* in *SidelinkPreconfigNR* defined in 9.3);

2> set *sl-TDD-Config* to the value representing the same meaning as that is included in the corresponding field included in the preconfigured sidelink parameters (i.e. *sl-PreconfigGeneral* in *SL-PreconfigurationNR* defined in 9.3) as described in TS 38.213, clause 16.1 [13];

1> set *directFrameNumber* and *slotIndex* according to the slot used to transmit the SLSS, as specified in 5.8.5.3;

1> submit the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* to lower layers for transmission upon which the procedure ends;

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

#### 5.8.9.5 Actions related to PC5-RRC connection release requested by upper layers or AS layer

The UE initiates the procedure when upper layers request the release of the PC5-RRC connection as specified in TS 24.587 [57] or TS 24.554 [72], or when AS layer releases the PC5-RRC connection as specified in 5.3.5.5.2, and 5.3.7.2. The UE shall not initiate the procedure for power saving purposes.

The UE shall:

1> if the PC5-RRC connection release for the specific destination is released by AS layer or requested by upper layers:

2> discard the NR sidelink communication related configuration of this destination;

2> release the DRBs of this destination if configured, in according to clause 5.8.9.1a.1;

2> release the SRBs of this destination, in according to clause 5.8.9.1a.3;

2> release the PC5 Relay RLC channels if configured, in according to clause 5.8.9.7.1;

2> reset the sidelink specific MAC of this destination.

2> consider the PC5-RRC connection is released for the destination;

1> if the PC5-RRC connection release is initiated at the AS:

2> indicate the upper layers the PC5-RRC connection is released for the destination;

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

5.8.9.7.1 PC5 Relay RLC channel release

The UE shall:

1> if the PC5 Relay RLC channel release was triggered after the reception of the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message; or

1> after receiving the *RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink* message, if the PC5 Relay RLC channel release was triggered due to the configuration received within the *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR*:

2> for each *sl-RLC-ChannelID* in *sl-RLC-ChannelToReleaseList* received in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* or for each *sl-RLC-ChannelID-PC5* included in the received *sl-RLC-ChannelToReleaseListPC5* that is part of the current UE sidelink configuration:

3> release the RLC entity and the corresponding logical channel associated with the *sl-RLC-ChannelID* or *sl-RLC-ChannelID-PC5*;

1> if the PC5 Relay RLC channel release was triggered for a specific destination by upper layers as specified in 5.8.9.5:

2> release the RLC entity and the corresponding logical channel associated with the *sl-RLC-ChannelID* or *sl-RLC-ChannelID-PC5* of the specific destination;

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

##### 5.8.9.8.2 Actions related to transmission of *RemoteUEInformationSidelink* message

When entering RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE, or upon change in any of the information in the *RemoteUEInformationSidelink* while in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE, the L2 U2N Remote UE shall:

1> if the UE has not stored a valid version of a SIB, in accordance with clause 5.2.2.2.1, of one or several required SIB(s) in accordance with clause 5.2.2.1 and the requested SIB has not been indicated in *RemoteUEInformationSidelink* message to the L2 U2N Relay UE before, or:

1> if the UE becomes not interested in the requested SIB, which has been indicated in *RemoteUEInformationSidelink* message to the L2 U2N Relay UE before;

2> include *sl-RequestedSI-List* in the *RemoteUEInformationSidelink* to indicate the requested SIB(s);

1> if the UE has not sent *sl-PagingInfo-RemoteUE* in the *RemoteUEInformationSidelink* message to the L2 U2N Relay UE before,set *sl-PagingInfo-RemoteUE* as follows:

2> if the L2 U2N Remote UE is in RRC\_IDLE:

3> include *ng-5G-S-TMSI* in the *sl-PagingIdentityRemoteUE*;

3> if the UE specific DRX cycle is configured by upper layer, set *sl-PagingCycleRemoteUE* to the value of UE specific Uu DRX cycle configured by upper layer*;*

2> else if the L2 U2N Remote UE is in RRC\_INACTIVE:

3> include *ng-5G-S-TMSI* and *fullI-RNTI* in the *sl-PagingIdentityRemoteUE*;

3> if the UE specific DRX cycle is configured by upper layer,

4> set *sl-PagingCycleRemoteUE* to the minimum value of UE specific Uu DRX cycles (configured by upper layer and configured by RRC)*;*

3> else:

4> set *sl-PagingCycleRemoteUE* to the value of UE specific DRX cycle configured by RRC;

1> submit the *RemoteUEInformationSidelink* message to lower layers for transmission;

When entering RRC\_CONNECTED, if L2 U2N remote UE had sent *sl-RequestedSIB-List* and/or *sl-PagingInfo-RemoteUE,* the L2 U2N Remote UE shall:

1> set the *sl-RequestedSIB-List* to the value *release* if requested before;

1> set the *sl-PagingInfo-RemoteUE* to the value *release* if sent before;

1> submit the *RemoteUEInformationSidelink* message to lower layers for transmission;

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

##### 5.8.9.9.2 Actions related to transmission of *UuMessageTransferSidelink* message

The L2 U2N Relay UE initiates the Uu message transfer procedure when at least one of the following conditions is met:

1> upon receiving *Paging* message related to the connected L2 U2N Remote UE from network (including *Paging* message within *RRCReconfiguration* message);

1> upon acquisition of the SIB(s) requested by the connected L2 U2N Remote UE (as indicated in *sl-RequestedSIB-List* in the *RemoteUEInformationSidelink*) or upon receiving the updated SIB(s) from network which has been requested by the connected L2 U2N Remote UE;

1> upon unsolicited SIB1 forwarding to the connected L2 U2N Remote UE or upon receiving the updated *SIB1* from network;

For each associated L2 U2N Remote UE, the L2 U2N Relay UE shall set the contents of *UuMessageTransferSidelink* message as follows:

1> include *sl-PagingDelivery* if the *Paging* message received from network containing the *ue-Identity* of the L2 U2N Remote UE;

1> include *sl-SIB1-Delivery* if any of the conditions for initiating Uu message transfer procedure related to SIB1 are met;

1> include *sl-SystemInformationDelivery* if any of the conditions for initiating Uu message transfer procedure related to System Information are met;

1> submit the *UuMessageTransferSidelink* message to lower layers for transmission.

NOTE: The L2 U2N Relay UE may perform unsolicited forwarding of SIB1 to the L2 U2N Remote UE based on UE implementation.

##### 5.8.9.9.3 Reception of the *UuMessageTransferSidelink*

Upon receiving the *UuMessageTransferSidelink* message, the L2 U2N Remote UE shall:

1> if *sl-PagingDelivery* is included:

2> perform the paging reception procedure as specified in clause 5.3.2.3;

1> if *sl-SystemInformationDelivery* and/or *sl-SIB1-Delivery* is included:

2> perform the actions specified in clause 5.2.2.4.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

##### 5.8.9.10.3 Actions related to transmission of *NotificationMessageSidelink* message

The U2N Relay UE shall set the indication type as follows:

1> if the UE initiates transmission of the *NotificationMessageSidelink* message due to Uu RLF:

2> set the *indicationType* as *relayUE-Uu-RLF*;

1> else if the UE initiates transmission of the *NotificationMessageSidelink* message due to reconfiguration with sync:

2> set the *indicationType* as *relayUE-HO*;

1> else if the UE initiates transmission of the *NotificationMessageSidelink* message due to cell reselection:

2> set the *indicationType* as *relayUE-CellReselection*;

1> if the UE initiates transmission of the *NotificationMessageSidelink* message due to Uu RRC connection establishment/Resume failure:

2> set the *indicationType* as *relayUE-Uu-RRC-Failure*;

1> submit the *NotificationMessageSidelink* message to lower layers for transmission.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

##### 5.8.9.10.4 Actions related to reception of *NotificationMessageSidelink* message

Upon receiving the *NotificationMessageSidelink*, the U2N Remote UE shall:

1> if the *indicationType* is included:

2> if the UE is L2 U2N Remote UE in RRC\_CONNECTED:

3> initiate the RRC connection re-establishment procedure as specified in 5.3.7;

2> else (the UE is L3 U2N Remote UE, or L2 U2N Remote UE in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE):

3> if the PC5-RRC connection with the U2N Relay UE is determined to be released:

4> indicate upper layers to trigger PC5 unicast link release

3> else (i.e., maintain the PC5 RRC connection):

4> if the UE is L2 U2N Remote UE and the *indicationType* is *relayUE-HO or relayUE-CellReselection*:

5> consider cell re-selection occurs;

NOTE: For L3 U2N Remote UE, or L2 U2N Remote UE in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE, it is up to Remote UE implementation whether to release or keep the PC5 unicast link.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

5.8.13 NR sidelink discovery

5.8.13.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to perform NR sidelink discovery as specified in TS 23.304 [65].

5.8.13.2 NR sidelink discovery monitoring

A UE capable of NR sidelink discovery that is configured by upper layers to monitor NR sidelink discovery messages shall:

1> if the frequency used for NR sidelink discovery is included in *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList* in *RRCReconfiguration* message and *sl-DiscConfig* is included in *RRCReconfiguration*; or if the frequency used for NR sidelink discovery is includedin *sl-FreqInfoList* included in *SIB12* and *sl-DiscConfigCommon* is included in *SIB12*:

2> if the UE is configured with *sl-DiscRxPool* for NR sidelink discovery reception included in *RRCReconfiguration* message with *reconfigurationWithSync* (i.e. handover):

3> configure lower layers to monitor sidelink control information and the corresponding data using the resource pool indicated by *sl-DiscRxPool* for NR sidelink discovery reception in *RRCReconfiguration*;

2> else if the UE is configured with *sl-RxPool* for NR sidelink discovery reception included in *RRCReconfiguration* message with *reconfigurationWithSync* (i.e. handover):

3> configure lower layers to monitor sidelink control information and the corresponding data using the resource pool indicated by *sl-RxPool* for NR sidelink discovery reception in *RRCReconfiguration*;

2> else if the cell chosen for NR sidelink discovery reception provides *SIB12*:

3> if *sl-DiscRxPool* for NR sidelink is included in *SIB12*:

4> configure lower layers to monitor sidelink control information and the corresponding data using the resource pool indicated by *sl-DiscRxPool* for NR sidelink discovery reception *in SIB12*;

3> else if *sl-RxPool* for NR sidelink is included in *SIB12*:

4> configure lower layers to monitor sidelink control information and the corresponding data using the resource pool indicated by *sl-RxPool* for NR sidelink discovery reception *in SIB12*;

1> else:

2> if out of coverage on the concerned frequency for NR sidelink discovery:

3> if *sl-DiscRxPool* was preconfigured:

4> configure lower layers to monitor sidelink control information and the corresponding data using the resource pool that was preconfigured by *sl-DiscRxPool* for NR sidelink discovery reception in *SL-PreconfigurationNR*, asdefined in clause 9.3;

3> else:

4> configure lower layers to monitor sidelink control information and the corresponding data using the resource pool that was preconfigured by *sl-RxPool* for NR sidelink discovery reception in *SL-PreconfigurationNR*, asdefined in clause 9.3;

NOTE: If *sl-DiscRxPool* and *sl-RxPool* are both include in SIB12 or preconfigured, it is up to UE implementation whether to monitor sidelink control information and the corresponding data using the resource pool indicated by *sl-RxPool* for NR sidelink discovery reception.

5.8.13.3 NR sidelink discovery transmission

A UE capable of NR sidelink discovery that is configured by upper layer to transmit NR sidelink discovery message shall:

1> if the frequency used for NR sidelink discovery is included in *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList* in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* message and *sl-DiscConfig* is included in *RRCReconfiguration*; or if the frequency used for NR sidelink discovery is includedin *sl-FreqInfoList* within *SIB12* and *sl-DiscConfigCommon* is included in *SIB12*:

2> if the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED and uses the frequency included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* message:

3> if the UE is acting as NR sidelink U2N Relay UE, and if the NR sidelink U2N Relay UE threshold conditions as specified in 5.8.14.2 are met based on *sl-RelayUE-Config*; or

3> if the UE is selecting NR sidelink U2N Relay UE / has a selected NR sidelink U2N Relay UE, and if the NR sidelink U2N Remote UE threshold conditions as specified in 5.8.15.2 are met based on *sl-RemoteUE-Config*; or

3> if the UE is performing NR sidelink non-relay discovery:

4> if the UE is configured with *sl-ScheduledConfig*:

5> if T310 for MCG or T311 is running; and if *sl-TxPoolExceptional* is included in *sl-FreqInfoList* for the concerned frequency in *SIB12* or included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* in *RRCReconfiguration*; or

5> if T301 is running and the cell on which the UE initiated RRC connection re-establishment provides *SIB12* including *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for the concerned frequency; or

5> if T304 for MCG is running and the UE is configured with *sl-TxPoolExceptional* included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* for the concerned frequency in *RRCReconfiguration*:

6> configure lower layers to perform the sidelink resource allocation mode 2 based on random selection using the resource pool indicated by *sl-TxPoolExceptional* as defined in TS 38.321 [3];

5> else:

6> configure lower layers to perform the sidelink resource allocation mode 1 using the resource pool indicated by *sl-DiscTxPoolScheduling* or *sl-TxPoolScheduling* for NR sidelink discovery transmission on the concerned frequency in *RRCReconfiguration*;

5> if T311 is running, configure the lower layers to release the resources indicated by *rrc-ConfiguredSidelinkGrant* (if any);

4> if the UE is configured with *sl-UE-SelectedConfig*:

5> if the *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* for NR sidelink discovery transmission on the concerned frequency is included in the *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration*, and if a result of sensing on the resources configured in *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* for NR sidelink discovery transmission on the concerned frequency included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* is not available in accordance with TS 38.214 [19]; or

5> if the *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* for NR sidelink discovery transmission on the concerned frequency is not included in the *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration*, and a result of sensing on the resources configured in *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for NR sidelink discovery transmission on the concerned frequency included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* is not available in accordance with TS 38.214 [19];

6> if *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for the concerned frequency is included in *RRCReconfiguration*; or

6> if the PCell provides *SIB12* including *sl-TxPoolExceptional* in *sl-FreqInfoList* for the concerned frequency:

7> configure lower layers to perform the sidelink resource allocation mode 2 based on random selection using the resource pool indicated by *sl-TxPoolExceptional* as defined in TS 38.321 [3];

5> else, if the *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* for NR sidelink discovery transmission on the concerned frequency is included in the *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration*:

6> configure lower layers to perform the sidelink resource allocation mode 2 based on sensing (as defined in TS 38.321 [3] and TS 38.214 [19]) using the pools of resources indicated by *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* for NR sidelink discovery transmission on the concerned frequency in *RRCReconfiguration*;

5> else, if the *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for NR sidelink discovery transmission on the concerned frequency is included in the *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration*:

6> configure lower layers to perform the sidelink resource allocation mode 2 based on sensing (as defined in TS 38.321 [3] and TS 38.214 [19]) using the pools of resources indicated by *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for NR sidelink discovery transmission on the concerned frequency in *RRCReconfiguration*;

2> else if the cell chosen for NR sidelink discovery transmission provides *SIB12*:

3> if the UE is acting as NR sidelink U2N Relay UE and if the NR sidelink U2N Relay UE threshold conditions as specified in 5.8.14.2 are met based on *sl-RelayUE-ConfigCommon* in *SIB12*; or

3> if the UE is selecting NR sidelink U2N Relay UE / has a selected NR sidelink U2N Relay UE and if the NR sidelink U2N Remote UE threshold conditions as specified in 5.8.15.2 are met based on *sl-RemoteUE-ConfigCommon* in *SIB12*; or

3> if the UE is performing NR sidelink non-relay discovery:

4> if *SIB12* includes *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* for NR sidelink discovery transmission on the concerned frequency,and a result of sensing on the resources configured in the *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* for NR sidelink discovery transmission is available in accordance with TS 38.214 [19]:

5> configure lower layers to perform the sidelink resource allocation mode 2 based on sensing using the pools of resources indicated by *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* for NR sidelink discovery transmission on the concerned frequency in *SIB12* as defined in TS 38.321 [3];

4> else if *SIB12* includes *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for NR sidelink discovery transmission on the concerned frequency,and a result of sensing on the resources configured in the *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for NR sidelink discovery transmission is available in accordance with TS 38.214 [19]:

5> configure lower layers to perform the sidelink resource allocation mode 2 based on sensing using the pools of resources indicated by *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for NR sidelink discovery transmission on the concerned frequency in *SIB12* as defined in TS 38.321 [3];

4> else if *SIB12* includes *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for the concerned frequency:

5> from the moment the UE initiates RRC connection establishment or RRC connection resume, until receiving an *RRCReconfiguration* including *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR*, or receiving an *RRCRelease* or an *RRCReject*; or

5> if a result of sensing on the resources configured in *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* for NR sidelink discovery transmission on the concerned frequency in *SIB12* is not available in accordance with TS 38.214 [19]; or

5> if *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* for NR sidelink discovery transmission on the concerned frequency is not included in *SIB12* andif a result of sensing on the resources configured in *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for NR sidelink discovery transmission on the concerned frequency in *SIB12* is not available in accordance with TS 38.214 [19]:

6> configure lower layers to perform the sidelink resource allocation mode 2 based on random selection (as defined in TS 38.321 [3]) using one of the pools of resources indicated by *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for the concerned frequency;

1> else if out of coverage on the concerned frequency for NR sidelink discovery:

2> if the UE is acting as L3 U2N Relay UE and if the NR sidelink U2N Relay UE threshold conditions as specified in 5.8.14.2 are met based on *sl-RelayUE-ConfigCommon* in *SidelinkPreconfigNR*; or

2> if the UE is selecting NR sidelink U2N Relay UE / has a selected NR sidelink U2N Relay UE and if the NR sidelink U2N Remote UE threshold conditions as specified in 5.8.15.2 are met based on *sl-RemoteUE-ConfigCommon* in *SidelinkPreconfigNR*; or

2> if the UE is performing NR sidelink non-relay discovery:

3> configure lower layers to perform the sidelink resource allocation mode 2 based on sensing (as defined in TS 38.321 [3] and TS 38.213 [13]) using the pools of resources indicated in *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* or *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for NR sidelink discovery transmission on the concerned frequency in *SidelinkPreconfigNR*.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

5.8.15.2 NR Sidelink U2N Remote UE threshold conditions

A UE capable of NR sidelink U2N Remote UE operation shall:

1> if the threshold conditions specified in this clause were previously not met:

2> if *threshHighRemote* is not configured; or the RSRP measurement of the PCell, or the cell on which the UE camps, is below *threshHighRemote* by *hystMaxRemote* if configured, or

2> if the UE has no serving cell:

3> consider the threshold conditions to be met (entry);

1> else:

2> if the RSRP measurement of the PCell, or the cell on which the UE camps, is above *threshHighRemote* if configured:

3> consider the threshold conditions not to be met (leave);

The L2 U2N Remote UE considers the cell indicated by *sl-ServingCellInfo* in the *SL-AccessInfo-L2U2N-r17* received from the connected L2 U2N Relay UE as the camping cell.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

# 6 Protocol data units, formats and parameters (ASN.1)

### 6.3.1 System information blocks

#### – *SIB12*

SIB12 contains NR sidelink communication/discovery configuration.

*SIB12* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SIB12-START

SIB12-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

segmentNumber-r16 INTEGER (0..63),

segmentType-r16 ENUMERATED {notLastSegment, lastSegment},

segmentContainer-r16 OCTET STRING

}

SIB12-IEs-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ConfigCommonNR-r16 SL-ConfigCommonNR-r16,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

sl-DRX-ConfigCommonGC-BC-r17 SL-DRX-Config-GC-BC-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-DiscConfigCommon-r17 SL-DiscConfigCommon-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-L2U2N-Relay-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-NonRelayDiscovery-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-L3U2N-RelayDiscovery-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-TimersAndConstantsRemoteUE-r17 UE-TimersAndConstantsRemoteUE-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

SL-ConfigCommonNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-FreqInfoList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofFreqSL-r16)) OF SL-FreqConfigCommon-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-UE-SelectedConfig-r16 SL-UE-SelectedConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-NR-AnchorCarrierFreqList-r16 SL-NR-AnchorCarrierFreqList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-EUTRA-AnchorCarrierFreqList-r16 SL-EUTRA-AnchorCarrierFreqList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-RadioBearerConfigList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSLRB-r16)) OF SL-RadioBearerConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-RLC-BearerConfigList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSL-LCID-r16)) OF SL-RLC-BearerConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-MeasConfigCommon-r16 SL-MeasConfigCommon-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-CSI-Acquisition-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-OffsetDFN-r16 INTEGER (1..1000) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

t400-r16 ENUMERATED {ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms600, ms1000, ms1500, ms2000} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-MaxNumConsecutiveDTX-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n6, n8, n16, n32} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-SSB-PriorityNR-r16 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

SL-NR-AnchorCarrierFreqList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqSL-NR-r16)) OF ARFCN-ValueNR

SL-EUTRA-AnchorCarrierFreqList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqSL-EUTRA-r16)) OF ARFCN-ValueEUTRA

SL-DiscConfigCommon-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-RelayUE-ConfigCommon-r17 SL-RelayUE-Config-r17,

sl-RemoteUE-ConfigCommon-r17 SL-RemoteUE-Config-r17

}

-- TAG-SIB12-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *SIB12* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***segmentContainer***  This field includes a segment of the encoded *SIB12-IEs*. The size of the included segment in this container should be small enough that the SIB message size is less than or equal to the maximum size of a NR SI, i.e. 2976 bits when SIB12 is broadcast. |
| ***segmentNumber***  This field identifies the sequence number of a segment of *SIB12-IEs*. A segment number of zero corresponds to the first segment, A segment number of one corresponds to the second segment, and so on. |
| ***segmentType***  This field indicates whether the included segment is the last segment or not. |
| ***sl-CSI-Acquisition***  This field indicates whether CSI reporting is enabled in sidelink unicast. If not set, SL CSI reporting is disabled. |
| ***sl-DRX-ConfigCommonGC-BC***  This field indicates the sidelink DRX configuration for groupcast and broadcast communication, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. This field, if present, also indicates the gNB is capable of sidelink DRX. |
| ***sl-EUTRA-AnchorCarrierFreqList***  This field indicates the EUTRA anchor carrier frequency list, which can provide the NR sidelink communication configurations. |
| ***sl-FreqInfoList***  This field indicates the NR sidelink communication/discovery configuration on some carrier frequency (ies). In this release, only one entry can be configured in the list. |
| ***sl-L2U2N-Relay***  This field indicates the support of NR sidelink Layer-2 relay. |
| ***sl-L3U2N-RelayDiscovery***  This field indicates the support of L3 U2N relay AS-layer capability, i.e. NR sidelink relay discovery. |
| ***sl-MaxNumConsecutiveDTX***  This field indicates the maximum number of consecutive HARQ DTX before triggering sidelink RLF. Value n1 corresponds to 1, value n2 corresponds to 2, and so on. |
| ***sl-MeasConfigCommon***  This field indicates the measurement configurations (e.g. RSRP) for NR sidelink communication. |
| ***sl-NonRelayDiscovery***  This field indicates the support of NR sidelink non-relay discovery. |
| ***sl-NR-AnchorCarrierFreqList***  This field indicates the NR anchor carrier frequency list, which can provide the NR sidelink communication/discovery configurations. |
| ***sl-OffsetDFN***  Indicates the timing offset for the UE to determine DFN timing when GNSS is used for timing reference. Value 1 corresponds to 0.001 milliseconds, value 2 corresponds to 0.002 milliseconds, and so on. |
| ***sl-RadioBearerConfigList***  This field indicates one or multiple sidelink radio bearer configurations. |
| ***sl-RLC-BearerConfigList***  This field indicates one or multiple sidelink RLC bearer configurations. |
| ***sl-SSB-PriorityNR***  This field indicates the priority of NR sidelink SSB transmission and reception. |
| ***t400***  Indicates the value for timer T400 as described in clause 7.1. Value ms100 corresponds to 100 ms, value ms200 corresponds to 200 ms and so on. |

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

### 6.3.2 Radio resource control information elements

– *BWP-DownlinkDedicated*

The IE *BWP-DownlinkDedicated* is used to configure the dedicated (UE specific) parameters of a downlink BWP.

***BWP-DownlinkDedicated* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-DOWNLINKDEDICATED-START

BWP-DownlinkDedicated ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-Config SetupRelease { PDCCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-Config SetupRelease { PDSCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sps-Config SetupRelease { SPS-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

radioLinkMonitoringConfig SetupRelease { RadioLinkMonitoringConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

sps-ConfigToAddModList-r16 SPS-ConfigToAddModList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sps-ConfigToReleaseList-r16 SPS-ConfigToReleaseList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sps-ConfigDeactivationStateList-r16 SPS-ConfigDeactivationStateList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

beamFailureRecoverySCellConfig-r16 SetupRelease {BeamFailureRecoveryRSConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCellOnly

sl-PDCCH-Config-r16 SetupRelease { PDCCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-V2X-PDCCH-Config-r16 SetupRelease { PDCCH-Config } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

preConfGapStatus-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (maxNrofGapId-r17)) OPTIONAL, -- Cond PreConfigMG

beamFailureRecoverySpCellConfig-r17 SetupRelease { BeamFailureRecoveryRSConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SpCellOnly

harq-FeedbackEnablingforSPSactive-r17 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cfr-ConfigMulticast-r17 SetupRelease { CFR-ConfigMulticast-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dl-PPW-PreConfigToAddModList-r17 DL-PPW-PreConfigToAddModList-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

dl-PPW-PreConfigToReleaseList-r17 DL-PPW-PreConfigToReleaseList-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nonCellDefiningSSB-r17 NonCellDefiningSSB-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

servingCellMO-r17 MeasObjectId OPTIONAL -- Cond MeasObject-NCDSSB

]]

}

SPS-ConfigToAddModList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSPS-Config-r16)) OF SPS-Config

SPS-ConfigToReleaseList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSPS-Config-r16)) OF SPS-ConfigIndex-r16

SPS-ConfigDeactivationState-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSPS-Config-r16)) OF SPS-ConfigIndex-r16

SPS-ConfigDeactivationStateList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSPS-DeactivationState)) OF SPS-ConfigDeactivationState-r16

DL-PPW-PreConfigToAddModList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPPW-Config-r17)) OF DL-PPW-PreConfig-r17

DL-PPW-PreConfigToReleaseList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPPW-Config-r17)) OF DL-PPW-ID-r17

-- TAG-BWP-DOWNLINKDEDICATED-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BWP-DownlinkDedicated* field descriptions** |
| ***beamFailureRecoverySCellConfig***  Configuration of candidate RS for beam failure recovery in SCells. |
| ***beamFailureRecoverySpCellConfig***  Configuration of candidate RS for beam failure recovery in SpCells. |
| ***cfr-ConfigMulticast***  UE specific common frequency resource configuration for MBS multicast for one dedicated BWP. This field can be configured within at most one serving cell. |
| ***dl-PPW-PreConfigToAddModList***  Indicates a list of DL-PRS processing window configurations to be added or modified for the dedicated DL BWP. |
| ***dl-PPW-PreConfigToReleaseList***  Indicates a list of DL-PRS processing window configurations to be released for the dedicated DL BWP. |
| ***harq-FeedbackEnablingforSPSactive***  If enabled, UE reports ACK/NACK for the first SPS PDSCH after activation, regardless of if HARQ feedback is enabled or disabled corresponding to the first SPS PDSCH after activation. Otherwise, UE follows configuration of HARQ feedback enabled/disabled corresponding to the first SPS PDSCH after activation. |
| ***nonCellDefiningSSB-r17***  If configured, the RedCap UE operating in this BWP uses this SSB for the purposes for which it would otherwise have used the cell-defining SSB of the serving cell (e.g. obtaining sync, measurements, RLM). Furthermore, other parts of the BWP configuration that refer to an SSB (e.g. the "SSB" configured in the *QCL-Info* IE; the "ssb-Index" configured in the *RadioLinkMonitoringRS*; *CFRA-SSB-Resource*; *PRACH-ResourceDedicatedBFR*) refer implicitily to this NCD-SSB.  The NCD-SSB has the same values for the properties (e.g., *ssb-PositionsInBurst*, *PCI*, *ssb-periodicity*, *ssb-PBCH-BlockPower*) of the corresponding CD-SSB apart from the values of the properties configured in the *NonCellDefiningSSB-r17* IE. |
| ***pdcch-Config***  UE specific PDCCH configuration for one BWP. |
| ***pdsch-Config***  UE specific PDSCH configuration for one BWP. |
| ***preConfGapStatus***  Indicates whether the pre-configured measurement gaps (i.e. the gaps configured with *preConfigInd*) are activated or deactivated upon the switch to this BWP. If this field is configured, the UE shall apply network-controlled mechanism for activation and deactivation of the pre-configured measurement gaps, otherwise the UE shall apply the autonomous activation/deactivation mechanism, as specified in TS 38.133 [14]. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the measurement gap with gap ID 1, the second bit corresponds to measurement gap with gap ID 2, and so on. Value 0 indicates that the corresponding pre-configured measurement gap is deactivated while value 1 indicates that the corresponding pre-configured measurement gap is activated. The UE shall ignore the bit if the corresponding measurement gap is not a pre-configured measurement gap. |
| ***servingCellMO***  *measObjectId* of the *MeasObjectNR* in *MeasConfig* which is associated to the serving cell. For this *MeasObjectNR*, the following relationship applies between this *MeasObjectNR* and *nonCellDefiningSSB* in *BWP-DownlinkDedicated* of the associated downlink BWP: if *ssbFrequency* is configured, its value is the same as the *absoluteFrequencySSB* in the *nonCellDefiningSSB*. If the field is present in a downlink BWP and the BWP is activated, the RedCap UE uses this measurement object for serving cell measurements, otherwise, the RedCap UE uses the *servingCellMO* in *ServingCellConfig* IE. |
| ***sps-Config***  UE specific SPS (Semi-Persistent Scheduling) configuration for one BWP. Except for reconfiguration with sync, the NW does not reconfigure *sps-Config* when there is an active configured downlink assignment (see TS 38.321 [3]). However, the NW may release the *sps-Config* at any time. Network can only configure SPS in one BWP using either this field or *sps-ConfigToAddModList.* |
| ***sps-ConfigDeactivationStateList***  Indicates a list of the deactivation states in which each state can be mapped to a single or multiple SPS configurations to be deactivated, see clause 10.2 in TS 38.213 [13]. If a state is mapped to multiple SPS configurations, each of these SPS configurations is configured with the same *harq-CodebookID*. |
| ***sps-ConfigToAddModList***  Indicates a list of one or more DL SPS configurations to be added or modified in one BWP. Except for reconfiguration with sync, the NW does not reconfigure a SPS configuration when it is active (see TS 38.321 [3]). |
| ***sps-ConfigToReleaseList***  Indicates a list of one or more DL SPS configurations to be released. The NW may release a SPS configuration at any time. |
| ***radioLinkMonitoringConfig***  UE specific configuration of radio link monitoring for detecting cell- and beam radio link failure occasions. The maximum number of failure detection resources should be limited up to 8 for both cell and beam radio link failure detection. For SCells, only periodic 1-port CSI-RS can be configured in IE *RadioLinkMonitoringConfig*. |
| ***sl-PDCCH-Config***  Indicates the UE specific PDCCH configurations for receiving the SL grants (via SL-RNTI or SL-CS-RNTI) for NR sidelink communication/discovery***.*** |
| ***sl-V2X-PDCCH-Config***  Indicates the UE specific PDCCH configurations for receiving SL grants (i.e. sidelink SPS) for V2X sidelink communication***.*** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *MeasObject-NCD-SSB* | This field is optionally present Need S if the UE is a RedCap UE and *nonCellDefiningSSB* is configured in this DL BWP. It is absent otherwise. |
| *PreConfigMG* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if there is at least one per UE gap configured with *preConfigInd* or there is at least one per FR gap of the same FR which the BWP belongs to and configured with *preConfigInd*. It is absent, Need R, otherwise. |
| *ScellOnly* | The field is optionally present, Need M, in the *BWP-DownlinkDedicated* of an Scell. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SpCellOnly* | The field is optionally present, Need M, in the *BWP-DownlinkDedicated* of an Spcell. It is absent otherwise. |

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

– *MeasObjectNR-SL*

The IE *MeasObjectNR-SL* concerns a measurement object including a list of transmission resource pool(s) for which CBR measurement is performed for NR sidelink communication/discovery.

***MeasObjectNR-SL* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTNR-SL-START

MeasObjectNR-SL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

tx-PoolMeasToRemoveList-r16 Tx-PoolMeasList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tx-PoolMeasToAddModList-r16 Tx-PoolMeasList-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

Tx-PoolMeasList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureNR-r16)) OF SL-ResourcePoolID-r16

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTNR-SL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

– *MeasResults*

The IE *MeasResults* covers measured results for intra-frequency, inter-frequency, inter-RAT mobility and measured results for NR sidelink communication/discovery.

***MeasResults* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULTS-START

MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {

measId MeasId,

measResultServingMOList MeasResultServMOList,

measResultNeighCells CHOICE {

measResultListNR MeasResultListNR,

...,

measResultListEUTRA MeasResultListEUTRA,

measResultListUTRA-FDD-r16 MeasResultListUTRA-FDD-r16,

sl-MeasResultsCandRelay-r17 OCTET STRING -- Contains PC5 SL-MeasResultListRelay-r17

} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

measResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG MeasResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG OPTIONAL,

measResultServFreqListNR-SCG MeasResultServFreqListNR-SCG OPTIONAL,

measResultSFTD-EUTRA MeasResultSFTD-EUTRA OPTIONAL,

measResultSFTD-NR MeasResultCellSFTD-NR OPTIONAL

]],

[[

measResultCellListSFTD-NR MeasResultCellListSFTD-NR OPTIONAL

]],

[[

measResultForRSSI-r16 MeasResultForRSSI-r16 OPTIONAL,

locationInfo-r16 LocationInfo-r16 OPTIONAL,

ul-PDCP-DelayValueResultList-r16 UL-PDCP-DelayValueResultList-r16 OPTIONAL,

measResultsSL-r16 MeasResultsSL-r16 OPTIONAL,

measResultCLI-r16 MeasResultCLI-r16 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

measResultRxTxTimeDiff-r17 MeasResultRxTxTimeDiff-r17 OPTIONAL,

sl-MeasResultServingRelay-r17 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

-- Contains PC5 SL-MeasResultRelay-r17

ul-PDCP-ExcessDelayResultList-r17 UL-PDCP-ExcessDelayResultList-r17 OPTIONAL,

coarseLocationInfo-r17 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasResultServMOList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF MeasResultServMO

MeasResultServMO ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellId ServCellIndex,

measResultServingCell MeasResultNR,

measResultBestNeighCell MeasResultNR OPTIONAL,

...

}

MeasResultListNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultNR

MeasResultNR ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId PhysCellId OPTIONAL,

measResult SEQUENCE {

cellResults SEQUENCE{

resultsSSB-Cell MeasQuantityResults OPTIONAL,

resultsCSI-RS-Cell MeasQuantityResults OPTIONAL

},

rsIndexResults SEQUENCE{

resultsSSB-Indexes ResultsPerSSB-IndexList OPTIONAL,

resultsCSI-RS-Indexes ResultsPerCSI-RS-IndexList OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

},

...,

[[

cgi-Info CGI-InfoNR OPTIONAL

]] ,

[[

choCandidate-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

choConfig-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF CondTriggerConfig-r16 OPTIONAL,

triggeredEvent-r17 SEQUENCE {

timeBetweenEvents-r17 TimeBetweenEvent-r17 OPTIONAL,

firstTriggeredEvent ENUMERATED {condFirstEvent, condSecondEvent} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultEUTRA

MeasResultEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-PhysCellId PhysCellId,

measResult MeasQuantityResultsEUTRA,

cgi-Info CGI-InfoEUTRA OPTIONAL,

...

}

MultiBandInfoListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMultiBands)) OF FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA

MeasQuantityResults ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrp RSRP-Range OPTIONAL,

rsrq RSRQ-Range OPTIONAL,

sinr SINR-Range OPTIONAL

}

MeasQuantityResultsEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrp RSRP-RangeEUTRA OPTIONAL,

rsrq RSRQ-RangeEUTRA OPTIONAL,

sinr SINR-RangeEUTRA OPTIONAL

}

ResultsPerSSB-IndexList::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofIndexesToReport2)) OF ResultsPerSSB-Index

ResultsPerSSB-Index ::= SEQUENCE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

ssb-Results MeasQuantityResults OPTIONAL

}

ResultsPerCSI-RS-IndexList::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofIndexesToReport2)) OF ResultsPerCSI-RS-Index

ResultsPerCSI-RS-Index ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-RS-Index CSI-RS-Index,

csi-RS-Results MeasQuantityResults OPTIONAL

}

MeasResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCellsEUTRA)) OF MeasResult2EUTRA

MeasResultServFreqListNR-SCG ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF MeasResult2NR

MeasResultListUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultUTRA-FDD-r16

MeasResultUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r16 PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD-r16,

measResult-r16 SEQUENCE {

utra-FDD-RSCP-r16 INTEGER (-5..91) OPTIONAL,

utra-FDD-EcN0-r16 INTEGER (0..49) OPTIONAL

}

}

MeasResultForRSSI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rssi-Result-r16 RSSI-Range-r16,

channelOccupancy-r16 INTEGER (0..100)

}

MeasResultCLI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultListSRS-RSRP-r16 MeasResultListSRS-RSRP-r16 OPTIONAL,

measResultListCLI-RSSI-r16 MeasResultListCLI-RSSI-r16 OPTIONAL

}

MeasResultListSRS-RSRP-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCLI-Report-r16)) OF MeasResultSRS-RSRP-r16

MeasResultSRS-RSRP-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-ResourceId-r16 SRS-ResourceId,

srs-RSRP-Result-r16 SRS-RSRP-Range-r16

}

MeasResultListCLI-RSSI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCLI-Report-r16)) OF MeasResultCLI-RSSI-r16

MeasResultCLI-RSSI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rssi-ResourceId-r16 RSSI-ResourceId-r16,

cli-RSSI-Result-r16 CLI-RSSI-Range-r16

}

UL-PDCP-DelayValueResultList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDRB)) OF UL-PDCP-DelayValueResult-r16

UL-PDCP-DelayValueResult-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

drb-Id-r16 DRB-Identity,

averageDelay-r16 INTEGER (0..10000),

...

}

UL-PDCP-ExcessDelayResultList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDRB)) OF UL-PDCP-ExcessDelayResult-r17

UL-PDCP-ExcessDelayResult-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

drb-Id-r17 DRB-Identity,

excessDelay-r17 INTEGER (0..31),

...

}

TimeBetweenEvent-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..1023)

-- TAG-MEASRESULTS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasResultEUTRA* field descriptions** |
| ***eutra-PhysCellId***  Identifies the physical cell identity of the E-UTRA cell for which the reporting is being performed. The UE reports a value in the range 0..503, other values are reserved. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasResultNR* field descriptions** |
| ***averageDelay***  Indicates average delay for the packets during the reporting period, as specified in TS 38.314 [53]. Value 0 corresponds to 0 millisecond, value 1 corresponds to 0.1 millisecond, value 2 corresponds to 0.2 millisecond, and so on. |
| ***cellResults***  Cell level measurement results. |
| ***choCandidate***  This field indicates whether the associated cell is a candidate target cell for conditional handover. This field may be included only in the *SuccessHO-Report* within *UEInformationResponse* message. |
| ***choConfig***  If the associated cell is a candidate target cell for conditional handover, this field indicates the conditional handover execution condition for each *measId* within *condTriggerConfig* associated to the cell. This field may be included only in the *rlf-report* within *UEInformationResponse* message. |
| ***drb-Id***  Indicates DRB value for which uplink PDCP delay ratio or value is provided, according to TS 38.314 [53]. |
| ***firstTriggeredEvent***  This field is set to *condFirstEvent* if the execution condition associated to the first entry of *choConfig* was fulfilled first in time. This field is set to *condSecondEvent* if the execution condition associated to the second entry of *choConfig* was fulfilled first in time. This field may be included only in *rlf-report* within *UEInformationResponse* message. |
| ***locationInfo***  Positioning related information and measurements. |
| ***physCellId***  The physical cell identity of the NR cell for which the reporting is being performed. |
| ***resultsSSB-Cell***  Cell level measurement results based on SS/PBCH related measurements. |
| ***resultsSSB-Indexes***  Beam level measurement results based on SS/PBCH related measurements. |
| ***resultsCSI-RS-Cell***  Cell level measurement results based on CSI-RS related measurements. |
| ***resultsCSI-RS-Indexes***  Beam level measurement results based on CSI-RS related measurements. |
| ***rsIndexResults***  Beam level measurement results. |
| ***timeBetweenEvents***  Indicates the time elapsed between fulfilling the conditional execution conditions included in *choConfig*. Value in milliseconds. The maximum value 1023 means 1023ms or longer. This field may be included only in the reports associated to *UEInformationResponse* message, e.g., *rlf-Report*. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasResultUTRA-FDD* field descriptions** |
| ***physCellId***  The physical cell identity of the UTRA-FDD cell for which the reporting is being performed. |
| ***utra-FDD-EcN0***  According to CPICH\_Ec/No in TS 25.133 [46] for FDD. |
| ***utra-FDD-RSCP***  According to CPICH\_RSCP in TS 25.133 [46] for FDD. |

| ***MeasResults* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***coarseLocationInfo***  Parameter type *Ellipsoid-Point* defined in TS 37.355 [49]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. The least significant bits of *degreesLatitude* and *degreesLongitude* are set to 0 to meet the accuracy requirement corresponds to a granularity of approximately 2 km.  It is up to UE implementation how many LSBs are set to 0 to meet the accuracy requirement |
| ***excessDelay***  Indicates the ratio of packets in UL per DRB exceeding the configured delay threshold among the UL PDCP SDUs, according to the UL PDCP Excess Packet Delay per DRB mapping table, as defined in TS 38.314 [53], Table 4.3.1.e-1. |
| ***measId***  Identifies the measurement identity for which the reporting is being performed. |
| ***measQuantityResults***  The value sinr is not included when it is used for *LogMeasReport-r16*. |
| ***measResultCellListSFTD-NR***  SFTD measurement results between the PCell and the NR neighbour cell(s) in NR standalone. |
| ***measResultCLI***  CLI measurement results. |
| ***measResultEUTRA***  Measured results of an E-UTRA cell. |
| ***measResultForRSSI***  Includes measured RSSI result in dBm (see TS 38.215 [9]) and *channelOccupancy* which is the percentage of samples when the RSSI was above the configured *channelOccupancyThreshold* for the associated *reportConfig*. |
| ***measResultListEUTRA***  List of measured results for the maximum number of reported best cells for an E-UTRA measurement identity. |
| ***measResultListNR***  List of measured results for the maximum number of reported best cells for an NR measurement identity. |
| ***measResultListUTRA-FDD***  List of measured results for the maximum number of reported best cells for a UTRA-FDD measurement identity. |
| ***measResultNR***  Measured results of an NR cell. |
| ***measResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG***  Measured results of the E-UTRA SCG serving frequencies: the measurement result of PSCell and each SCell, if any, and of the best neighbouring cell on each E-UTRA SCG serving frequency. |
| ***measResultServFreqListNR-SCG***  Measured results of the NR SCG serving frequencies: the measurement result of PSCell and each SCell, if any, and of the best neighbouring cell on each NR SCG serving frequency. |
| ***measResultServingMOList***  Measured results of measured cells with reference signals indicated in the serving cell measurement objects including measurement results of SpCell, configured SCell(s) and best neighbouring cell within measured cells with reference signals indicated in on each serving cell measurement object. If the sending of the *MeasurementReport* message is triggered by a measurement configured by the field *sl-ConfigDedicatedForNR* received within an E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message (i.e. CBR measurements), this field is not applicable and its contents is ignored by the network. |
| ***measResultSFTD-EUTRA***  SFTD measurement results between the PCell and the E-UTRA PScell in NE-DC. |
| ***measResultSFTD-NR***  SFTD measurement results between the PCell and the NR PScell in NR-DC. |
| ***measResultsSL***  CBR measurements results for NR sidelink communication/discovery. |
| ***measResultUTRA-FDD***  Measured result of a UTRA-FDD cell. |
| ***sl-MeasResultsCandRelay***  Measurement result(s) of candiate L2 U2N relay UE(s). |
| ***sl-MeasResultsServingRelay***  Measurement result of serving L2 U2N relay UE. |

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

– *MeasResultsSL*

The IE *MeasResultsSL* covers measured results for NR sidelink communication/discovery.

***MeasResultsSL* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULTSSL-START

MeasResultsSL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultsListSL-r16 CHOICE {

measResultNR-SL-r16 MeasResultNR-SL-r16,

...

},

...

}

MeasResultNR-SL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultListCBR-NR-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureNR-r16)) OF MeasResultCBR-NR-r16,

...

}

MeasResultCBR-NR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-poolReportIdentity-r16 SL-ResourcePoolID-r16,

sl-CBR-ResultsNR-r16 SL-CBR-r16,

...

}

-- TAG-MEASRESULTSSL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***MeasResultsSL* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***measResultNR-SL***  Include the measured results for NR sidelink communication/discovery. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasResultNR-SL* field descriptions** |
| ***measResultListCBR-NR***  CBR measurement results for NR sidelink communication/discovery. |
| ***sl-poolReportIdentity***  The identity of the transmission resource pool which is corresponding to the *sl-ResourcePoolID* configured in a resource pool for NR sidelink communication/discovery. |

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

– *ServingCellConfigCommon*

The IE *ServingCellConfigCommon* is used to configure cell specific parameters of a UE's serving cell. The IE contains parameters which a UE would typically acquire from SSB, MIB or SIBs when accessing the cell from IDLE. With this IE, the network provides this information in dedicated signalling when configuring a UE with a SCells or with an additional cell group (SCG). It also provides it for SpCells (MCG and SCG) upon reconfiguration with sync.

***ServingCellConfigCommon* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SERVINGCELLCONFIGCOMMON-START

ServingCellConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId PhysCellId OPTIONAL, -- Cond HOAndServCellAdd,

downlinkConfigCommon DownlinkConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond HOAndServCellAdd

uplinkConfigCommon UplinkConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need M

supplementaryUplinkConfig UplinkConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need S

n-TimingAdvanceOffset ENUMERATED { n0, n25600, n39936 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ssb-PositionsInBurst CHOICE {

shortBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

mediumBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

longBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond AbsFreqSSB

ssb-periodicityServingCell ENUMERATED { ms5, ms10, ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160, spare2, spare1 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dmrs-TypeA-Position ENUMERATED {pos2, pos3},

lte-CRS-ToMatchAround SetupRelease { RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rateMatchPatternToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatterns)) OF RateMatchPattern OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rateMatchPatternToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatterns)) OF RateMatchPatternId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ssbSubcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Cond HOAndServCellWithSSB

tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationCommon TDD-UL-DL-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD

ss-PBCH-BlockPower INTEGER (-60..50),

...,

[[

channelAccessMode-r16 CHOICE {

dynamic NULL,

semiStatic SemiStaticChannelAccessConfig-r16

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SharedSpectrum

discoveryBurstWindowLength-r16 ENUMERATED {ms0dot5, ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ssb-PositionQCL-r16 SSB-PositionQCL-Relation-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond SharedSpectrum

highSpeedConfig-r16 HighSpeedConfig-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

highSpeedConfig-v1700 HighSpeedConfig-v1700 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

channelAccessMode2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SharedSpectrum2

discoveryBurstWindowLength-r17 ENUMERATED {ms0dot125, ms0dot25, ms0dot5, ms0dot75, ms1, ms1dot25} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ssb-PositionQCL-r17 SSB-PositionQCL-Relation-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond SharedSpectrum2

highSpeedConfigFR2-r17 HighSpeedConfigFR2-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

uplinkConfigCommon-v1700 UplinkConfigCommon-v1700 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ntn-Config-r17 NTN-Config-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-SERVINGCELLCONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***ServingCellConfigCommon* field descriptions** |
| ***channelAccessMode***  If present, this field indicates which channel access procedures to apply for operation with shared spectrum channel access as defined in TS 37.213 [48]. If the field is configured as "semiStatic", the UE shall apply the channel access procedures for semi-static channel occupancy as described in clause 4.3 in TS 37.213. If the field is configured as "dynamic", the UE shall apply the channel access procedures in TS 37.213, with the exception of clause 4.3 of TS 37.213. |
| ***channelAccessMode2***  If present ('enabled'), the UE shall apply channel access mode procedures for operation with shared spectrum channel access in accordance with TS 37.213 [48], clause 4.4 for FR2-2. If absent, the UE shall not apply any channel access procedure. |
| ***dmrs-TypeA-Position***  Position of (first) DM-RS for downlink (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.1.1) and uplink (TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.3). |
| ***downlinkConfigCommon***  The common downlink configuration of the serving cell, including the frequency information configuration and the initial downlink BWP common configuration. The parameters provided herein should match the parameters configured by MIB and SIB1 (if provided) of the serving cell, with the exception of *controlResourceSetZero* and *searchSpaceZero* which can be configured in *ServingCellConfigCommon* even if MIB indicates that they are absent. |
| ***discoveryBurstWindowLength***  Indicates the window length of the discovery burst in ms (see TS 37.213 [48]). The field *discoveryBurstWindowLength-r17* is applicable to SCS 480 kHz and SCS 960 kHz. |
| ***longBitmap***  Bitmap when maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 64 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. |
| ***lte-CRS-ToMatchAround***  Parameters to determine an LTE CRS pattern that the UE shall rate match around. |
| ***mediumBitmap***  Bitmap when maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 8 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. |
| ***n-TimingAdvanceOffset***  The N\_TA-Offset to be applied for all uplink transmissions on this serving cell. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value defined for the duplex mode and frequency range of this serving cell. See TS 38.133 [14], table 7.1.2-2. |
| ***rateMatchPatternToAddModList***  Resources patterns which the UE should rate match PDSCH around. The UE rate matches around the union of all resources indicated in the rate match patterns. Rate match patterns defined here on cell level apply only to PDSCH of the same numerology (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). If a *RateMatchPattern* with the same *RateMatchPatternId* is configured in both *ServingCellConfig/ServingCellConfigCommon* and in SIB20/MCCH, the entire *RateMatchPattern* configuration shall be the same and they are counted as a single rate match pattern in the total configured rate match patterns as defined in TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***shortBitmap***  Bitmap when maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 4 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. |
| ***ss-PBCH-BlockPower***  Average EPRE of the resources elements that carry secondary synchronization signals in dBm that the NW used for SSB transmission, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7. |
| ***ssb-periodicityServingCell***  The SSB periodicity in ms for the rate matching purpose. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value ms5. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1) |
| ***ssb-PositionQCL***  Indicates the QCL relation between SSB positions for this serving cell as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. |
| ***ssb-PositionsInBurst***  For operation in licensed spectrum, indicates the time domain positions of the transmitted SS-blocks in a half frame with SS/PBCH blocks as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 0, the second bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 1, and so on. Value 0 in the bitmap indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is not transmitted while value 1 indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is transmitted. The network configures the same pattern in this field as in the corresponding field in ServingCellConfigCommonSIB.  For operation with shared spectrum channel access, the UE assumes that one or more SS/PBCH blocks indicated by *ssb-PositionsInBurst* may be transmitted within the discovery burst transmission window and have candidate SS/PBCH blocks indexes corresponding to SS/PBCH block indexes provided by *ssb-PositionsInBurst* (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1). If the k-th bit of *ssb-PositionsInBurst* is set to 1, the UE assumes that one or more SS/PBCH blocks within the discovery burst transmission window with candidate SS/PBCH block indexes corresponding to SS/PBCH block index equal to k – 1 may be transmitted; if the kt-th bit is set to 0, the UE assumes that the corresponding SS/PBCH block(s) are not transmitted. The k-th bit is set to 0, where k > *ssb-PositionQCL* and the number of actually transmitted SS/PBCH blocks is not larger than the number of 1's in the bitmap. The network configures the same pattern in this field as in the corresponding field in *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*. For operation with shared spectrum channel access in FR1, only *mediumBitmap* is used, and for FR2-2, *longBitmap* is used. |
| ***ssbSubcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing of SSB.  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15 or 30 kHz  FR2-1: 120 or 240 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz |
| ***supplementaryUplinkConfig***  The network configures this field only if *uplinkConfigCommon* is configured. If this field is absent, the UE shall release the *supplementaryUplinkConfig* and the *supplementaryUplink* configured in *ServingCellConfig* of this serving cell, if configured. |
| ***tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationCommon***  A cell-specific TDD UL/DL configuration, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *AbsFreqSSB* | The field is absent when *absoluteFrequencySSB* in frequencyInfoDL is absent, otherwise the field is mandatory present. |
| *HOAndServCellAdd* | This field is mandatory present upon SpCell change (including path switch between a serving cell and a L2 U2N Relay UE) and upon serving cell (PSCell/SCell) addition. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| *HOAndServCellWithSSB* | This field is mandatory present upon SpCell change and upon serving cell (SCell with SSB or PSCell) addition. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| *SharedSpectrum* | This field is mandatory present if this cell operates with shared spectrum channel access in FR1. Otherwise, it is absent, Need R. |
| *SharedSpectrum2* | This field is optionally present if this cell operates with shared spectrum channel access in FR2-2. Otherwise, it is absent, Need R. |
| *TDD* | The field is optionally present, Need R, for TDD cells; otherwise it is absent. |

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

### 6.3.5 Sidelink information elements

*– SL-DRX-Config*

The IE *SL-DRX-Config* is used to configure DRX related parameters for NR sidelink communication/discovery. The SL DRX timers should be calculated in the unit of physical slot.

***SL-DRX-Config information element***

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-DRX-CONFIG-START

SL-DRX-Config-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-DRX-Config-GC-BC-r17 SL-DRX-Config-GC-BC-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond HO

sl-DRX-ConfigUC-ToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-Dest-r16)) OF SL-DestinationIndex-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-DRX-ConfigUC-ToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-Dest-r16)) OF SL-DRX-ConfigUC-Info-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

SL-DRX-ConfigUC-Info-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-DestinationIndex-r17 SL-DestinationIndex-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-DRX-ConfigUC-r17 SL-DRX-ConfigUC-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

-- TAG-SL-DRX-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SL-DRX-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***sl-DRX-Config-GC-BC***  This field indicates the sidelink DRX configurations for groupcast and broadcast communication, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***sl-DRX-ConfigUC-ToReleaseList***  This field indicates the sidelink DRX configurations for corresponding unicast destinations to remove. |
| ***sl-DRX-ConfigUC-ToAddModList***  This field indicates the sidelink DRX configurations for corresponding unicast destinations to add and/or modify. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *HO* | This field is optionally present, need M, in an *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync*; otherwise it is absent, Need M. |

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

*– SL-DRX-Config-GC-BC*

The IE *SL-DRX-Config-GC-BC* is used to configure DRX related parameters for NR sidelink groupcast and broadcast communication, unicast/broadcast based communication of Direct Link Establishment Request (TS 24.587 [57]), and discovery message.

***SL-DRX-Config-GC-BC* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-DRX-CONFIG-GC-BC-START

SL-DRX-Config-GC-BC-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-DRX-GC-BC-PerQoS-List-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSL-GC-BC-DRX-QoS-r17)) OF SL-DRX-GC-BC-QoS-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-DRX-GC-generic-r17 SL-DRX-GC-Generic-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-DefaultDRX-GC-BC-r17 SL-DRX-GC-BC-QoS-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SL-DRX-GC-BC-QoS-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-DRX-GC-BC-MappedQoS-FlowList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-QFIs-r16)) OF SL-QoS-Profile-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-DRX-GC-BC-OnDurationTimer-r17 CHOICE {

subMilliSeconds INTEGER (1..31),

milliSeconds ENUMERATED {

ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5,ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60,

ms80, ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, ms600, ms800, ms1000, ms1200,

ms1600, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

},

sl-DRX-GC-InactivityTimer-r17 ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60, ms80,

ms100, ms200, ms300, ms500, ms750, ms1280, ms1920, ms2560, spare9, spare8,

spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

sl-DRX-GC-BC-Cycle-r17 ENUMERATED {

ms10, ms20, ms32, ms40, ms60, ms64, ms70, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512,

ms640, ms1024, ms1280, ms2048, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240, spare12, spare11, spare10,

spare9, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

...

}

SL-DRX-GC-Generic-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-DRX-GC-HARQ-RTT-Timer1-r17 ENUMERATED {sl0, sl1, sl2, sl4, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-DRX-GC-HARQ-RTT-Timer2-r17 ENUMERATED {sl0, sl1, sl2, sl4, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-DRX-GC-RetransmissionTimer-r17 ENUMERATED {

sl0, sl1, sl2, sl4, sl6, sl8, sl16, sl24, sl33, sl40, sl64, sl80, sl96, sl112, sl128,

sl160, sl320, spare15, spare14, spare13, spare12, spare11, spare10, spare9, spare8,

spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

-- TAG-SL-DRX-CONFIG-GC-BC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SL-DRX-Config-GC-BC field descriptions*** |
| ***sl-DefaultDRX-GC-BC-r17***  Indicates the default sidelink DRX configuration for groupcast and broadcast communications, which is used for QoS profile(s) that cannot be mapped into DRX configuration(s) configured for dedicated QoS profile(s). This field can be applied for the broadcast based or unicast based communication of Direct Link Establishment Request as described in TS 24.587 [57] and discovery message.. |
| ***sl-DRX-GC-BC-PerQoS-List***  List of one or multiple sidelink DRX configurations for groupcast and broadcast communication, which are mapped from QoS profile(s). |
| ***sl-DRX-GC-BC-Cycle***  Value in ms, ms10 corresponds to 10ms, ms20 corresponds to 20 ms, ms32 corresponds to 32 ms, and so on. |
| ***sl-DRX-GC-BC-MappedQoS-FlowsList***  List of QoS profiles of the NR sidelink communication, which are mapped to a sidelink DRX configuration. |
| ***sl-DRX-GC-BC-OnDurationTimer***  Value in multiples of 1/32 ms (subMilliSeconds) or in ms (milliSecond). For the latter, value ms1 corresponds to 1 ms, value ms2 corresponds to 2 ms, and so on. |
| ***sl-DRX-GC-HARQ-RTT-Timer1, sl-DRX-GC-HARQ-RTT-Timer2***  Value in number of slot lengths of the BWP where the transport block was received. Value sl0 corresponds to 0 slots, sl1 corresponds to 1 slot, sl2 corresponds to 2 slots, and so on. *sl-DRX-GC-HARQ-RTT-Timer1* is used for HARQ enabled sidelink transmission if SCI does not indicate retransmission resource(s). *sl-DRX-GC-HARQ-RTT-Timer2* is used for HARQ disabled sidelink transmission in resource pool configured with PSFCH if SCI does not indicate retransmission resource(s). |
| ***sl-DRX-GC-Generic***  Indicates a sidelink DRX configuration, which is applicable to any QoS profile or any Destination Layer-2 ID. |
| ***sl-DRX-GC-InactivityTimer***  Value in multiple integers of 1 ms, ms0 corresponds to 0, ms1 corresponds to 1 ms, ms2 corresponds to 2 ms, and so on. This field is only valid for groupcast communication. |
| ***sl-DRX-GC-RetransmissionTimer***  Value in number of slot lengths of the BWP where the transport block was received. Value sl0 corresponds to 0 slots, sl1 corresponds to 1 slot, sl2 corresponds to 2 slots, and so on. |

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

– *SL-ServingCellInfo*

The IE *SL-ServingCellInfo* is used to indicate the L2 U2N Relay UE’s PCell/camping cell , which is considered as PCell/camping cell by the L2 U2N Remote UEs connecting with this L2 U2N Relay UE.

***SL-ServingCellInfo* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-SERVINGCELLINFO-START

SL-ServingCellInfo-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-PhysCellId-r17 PhysCellId,

sl-CarrierFreqNR-r17 ARFCN-ValueNR

}

-- TAG-SL-SERVINGCELLINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-ServingCellInfo* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-CarrierFreqNR***  Indicates the DL frequency of the cell indicated by *sl-PhysCellId*. |
| ***sl-PhysCellId***  Indicates the PCI of the PCell. |

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

– *SL-SRAP-Config*

The IE SL-*SRAP-Config* is used to set the configurable SRAP parameters used by L2 U2N Relay UE and L2 U2N Remote UE as specified in TS 38.351 [66].

***SL-SRAP-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-SRAP-CONFIG-START

SL-SRAP-Config-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-LocalIdentity-r17 INTEGER (0..255) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-MappingToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLC-ID)) OF SL-MappingToAddMod-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-MappingToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLC-ID)) OF SL-RemoteUE-RB-Identity-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

SL-MappingToAddMod-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-RemoteUE-RB-Identity-r17 SL-RemoteUE-RB-Identity-r17,

sl-EgressRLC-ChannelUu-r17 Uu-RelayRLC-ChannelID-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond L2RelayUE

sl-EgressRLC-ChannelPC5-r17 SL-RLC-ChannelID-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

SL-RemoteUE-RB-Identity-r17 ::= CHOICE {

srb-Identity-r17 INTEGER (0..3),

drb-Identity-r17 DRB-Identity,

...

}

-- TAG-SL-SRAP-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SL-SRAP-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***sl-LocalIdentity***  Indicates the local UE ID of the L2 U2N Remote UE used in SRAP as specified in TS 38.351 [66]. |
| ***sl-MappingToAddModList***  Indicates the list of mapping between the bearer identity of the L2 U2N Remote UE and the egress RLC channel as specified in TS 38.351 [66]. |
| ***sl-MappingToReleaseList***  Indicates the list of mapping to be released. |
| ***sl-RemoteUE-RB-Identity***  Identity of the end-to-end Uu bearer identity of the L2 U2N Remote UE. The value 3 for the field *srb-identity-r17* (i.e., for configuring SRB3) is not supported in this version of the specification. |
| ***sl-EgressRLC-ChannelUu***  Indicates the egress RLC channel on Uu Hop. |
| ***sl-EgressRLC-ChannelPC5***  Indicates the egress RLC channel on PC5 Hop. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *L2RelayUE* | For L2 U2N Relay UE, the field is optionally present, Need M. Otherwise, it is absent. |

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

## 6.4 RRC multiplicity and type constraint values

### – Multiplicity and type constraint definitions

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MULTIPLICITY-AND-TYPE-CONSTRAINT-DEFINITIONS-START

ffsUpperLimit INTEGER ::= 9999 -- Introduced only for ASN.1 syntax purposes. Actual upper limit of the

-- ranges using this constant throughout the specification are FFS.

maxAdditionalRACH-r17 INTEGER ::= 256 -- Maximum number of additional RACH configurations.

maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 --Maximum size of the DCI payload scrambled with ai-RNTI

maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 127 --Maximum size of the DCI payload scrambled with ai-RNTI minus 1

maxBandComb INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Maximum number of DL band combinations

maxBandsUTRA-FDD-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of bands listed in UTRA-FDD UE caps

maxBH-RLC-ChannelID-r16 INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Maximum value of BH RLC Channel ID

maxBT-IdReport-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of Bluetooth IDs to report

maxBT-Name-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of Bluetooth name

maxCAG-Cell-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of NR CAG cell ranges in SIB3, SIB4

maxTwoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigList-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of supported configuration(s) of {primary PUCCH group

-- config, secondary PUCCH group config}

maxCBR-Config-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of CBR range configurations for sidelink communication

-- congestion control

maxCBR-Config-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of CBR range configurations for sidelink communication

-- congestion control minus 1

maxCBR-Level-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of CBR levels

maxCBR-Level-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of CBR levels minus 1

maxCellExcluded INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of NR exclude-listed cell ranges in SIB3, SIB4

maxCellGroupings-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of cell groupings for NR-DC

maxCellHistory-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of visited PCells reported

maxPSCellHistory-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of visited PSCells across all reported PCells

maxCellInter INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of inter-Freq cells listed in SIB4

maxCellIntra INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of intra-Freq cells listed in SIB3

maxCellMeasEUTRA INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of cells in E-UTRAN

maxCellMeasIdle-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of cells per carrier for idle/inactive measurements

maxCellMeasUTRA-FDD-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of cells in FDD UTRAN

maxCellNTN-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of NTN neighbour cells for which assistance information is

-- provided

maxCarrierTypePairList-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of supported carrier type pair of (carrier type on which

-- CSI measurement is performed, carrier type on which CSI reporting is

-- performed) for CSI reporting cross PUCCH group

maxCellAllowed INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of NR allow-listed cell ranges in SIB3, SIB4

maxEARFCN INTEGER ::= 262143 -- Maximum value of E-UTRA carrier frequency

maxEUTRA-CellExcluded INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of E-UTRA exclude-listed physical cell identity ranges

-- in SIB5

maxEUTRA-NS-Pmax INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NS and P-Max values per band

maxFeatureCombPreamblesPerRACHResource-r17 INTEGER ::= 256 -- Maximum number of feature combination preambles.

maxLogMeasReport-r16 INTEGER ::= 520 -- Maximum number of entries for logged measurements

maxMultiBands INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of additional frequency bands that a cell belongs to

maxNARFCN INTEGER ::= 3279165 -- Maximum value of NR carrier frequency

maxNR-NS-Pmax INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NS and P-Max values per band

maxFreqIdle-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of carrier frequencies for idle/inactive measurements

maxNrofServingCells INTEGER ::= 32 -- Max number of serving cells (SpCells + SCells)

maxNrofServingCells-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Max number of serving cells (SpCells + SCells) minus 1

maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroup INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroupMinus4-r16 INTEGER ::= 12

maxNrofDUCells-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Max number of cells configured on the collocated IAB-DU

maxNrofAppLayerMeas-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number of simultaneous application layer measurements

maxNrofAppLayerMeas-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Max number of simultaneous application layer measurements\_minus 1

maxNrofAvailabilityCombinationsPerSet-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Max number of AvailabilityCombinationId used in the DCI format 2\_5

maxNrofAvailabilityCombinationsPerSet-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Max number of AvailabilityCombinationId used in the DCI format 2\_5 minus 1

maxNrofIABResourceConfig-r17 INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Max number of IAB-ResourceConfigID used in MAC CE

maxNrofIABResourceConfig-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 65535 -- Max number of IAB-ResourceConfigID used in MAC CE minus 1

maxNrofSCellActRS-r17 INTEGER ::= 255 -- Max number of RS configurations per SCell for SCell activation

maxNrofSCells INTEGER ::= 31 -- Max number of secondary serving cells per cell group

maxNrofCellMeas INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of entries in each of the cell lists in a measurement object

maxNrofCRS-IM-InterfCell-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of LTE interference cells for CRS-IM per UE

maxNrofRelayMeas-r17 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of L2 U2N Relay UEs to measure for each measurement object

-- on sidelink frequency

maxNrofCG-SL-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of sidelink configured grant

maxNrofCG-SL-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Max number of sidelink configured grant minus 1

maxSL-GC-BC-DRX-QoS-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number of sidelink DRX configurations for NR

-- sidelink groupcast/broadcast communication

maxNrofSL-RxInfoSet-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Max number of sidelink DRX configuration sets in sidelink DRX assistant

-- information

maxNrofSS-BlocksToAverage INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number for the (max) number of SS blocks to average to determine cell measurement

maxNrofCondCells-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of conditional candidate SpCells

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesToAverage INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number for the (max) number of CSI-RS to average to determine cell measurement

maxNrofDL-Allocations INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PDSCH time domain resource allocations

maxNrofPDU-Sessions-r17 INTEGER ::= 256 -- Maximum number of PDU Sessions

maxNrofSR-ConfigPerCellGroup INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SR configurations per cell group

maxLCG-ID INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum value of LCG ID

maxLCG-ID-IAB-r17 INTEGER ::= 255 -- Maximum value of LCG ID for IAB-MT

maxLC-ID INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum value of Logical Channel ID

maxLC-ID-Iab-r16 INTEGER ::= 65855 -- Maximum value of BH Logical Channel ID extension

maxLTE-CRS-Patterns-r16 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of additional LTE CRS rate matching patterns

maxNrofTAGs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of Timing Advance Groups

maxNrofTAGs-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of Timing Advance Groups minus 1

maxNrofBWPs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of BWPs per serving cell

maxNrofCombIDC INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of reported MR-DC combinations for IDC

maxNrofSymbols-1 INTEGER ::= 13 -- Maximum index identifying a symbol within a slot (14 symbols, indexed from 0..13)

maxNrofSlots INTEGER ::= 320 -- Maximum number of slots in a 10 ms period

maxNrofSlots-1 INTEGER ::= 319 -- Maximum number of slots in a 10 ms period minus 1

maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks INTEGER ::= 275 -- Maximum number of PRBs

maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1 INTEGER ::= 274 -- Maximum number of PRBs minus 1

maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocksPlus1 INTEGER ::= 276 -- Maximum number of PRBs plus 1

maxNrofControlResourceSets INTEGER ::= 12 -- Max number of CoReSets configurable on a serving cell

maxNrofControlResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 11 -- Max number of CoReSets configurable on a serving cell minus 1

maxNrofControlResourceSets-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Max number of CoReSets configurable on a serving cell extended in minus 1

maxNrofCoresetPools-r16 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of CORESET pools

maxCoReSetDuration INTEGER ::= 3 -- Max number of OFDM symbols in a control resource set

maxNrofSearchSpaces-1 INTEGER ::= 39 -- Max number of Search Spaces minus 1

maxNrofSearchSpacesLinks-1-r17 INTEGER ::= ffsUpperLimit -- Max number of Search Space links minus 1 FFS on actual size

maxNrofBFDResourcePerSet-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Max number of refernce signal in one BFD set

maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with SFI-RNTI

maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize-1 INTEGER ::= 127 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with SFI-RNTI minus 1

maxIAB-IP-Address-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Max number of assigned IP addresses

maxINT-DCI-PayloadSize INTEGER ::= 126 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with INT-RNTI

maxINT-DCI-PayloadSize-1 INTEGER ::= 125 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with INT-RNTI minus 1

maxNrofRateMatchPatterns INTEGER ::= 4 -- Max number of rate matching patterns that may be configured

maxNrofRateMatchPatterns-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Max number of rate matching patterns that may be configured minus 1

maxNrofRateMatchPatternsPerGroup INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of rate matching patterns that may be configured in one group

maxNrofCSI-ReportConfigurations INTEGER ::= 48 -- Maximum number of report configurations

maxNrofCSI-ReportConfigurations-1 INTEGER ::= 47 -- Maximum number of report configurations minus 1

maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations INTEGER ::= 112 -- Maximum number of resource configurations

maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations-1 INTEGER ::= 111 -- Maximum number of resource configurations minus 1

maxNrofAP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrOfCSI-AperiodicTriggers INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of triggers for aperiodic CSI reporting

maxNrofReportConfigPerAperiodicTrigger INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of report configurations per trigger state for aperiodic reporting

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources INTEGER ::= 192 -- Maximum number of Non-Zero-Power (NZP) CSI-RS resources

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 191 -- Maximum number of Non-Zero-Power (NZP) CSI-RS resources minus 1

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resources per resource set

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resource sets per cell

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resource sets per cell minus 1

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsPerConfig INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of resource sets per resource configuration

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerConfig INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of resources per resource configuration

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of Zero-Power (ZP) CSI-RS resources

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of Zero-Power (ZP) CSI-RS resources minus 1

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 15

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofCSI-IM-Resources INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM resources

maxNrofCSI-IM-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM resources minus 1

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM resources per set

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-IM resource sets per cell

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-IM resource sets per cell minus 1

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSetsPerConfig INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of CSI IM resource sets per resource configuration

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourcePerSet INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SSB resources in a resource set

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per cell

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per cell minus 1

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSetsPerConfig INTEGER ::= 1 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per resource configuration

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSetsPerConfigExt INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per resource configuration

-- extended

maxNrofFailureDetectionResources INTEGER ::= 10 -- Maximum number of failure detection resources

maxNrofFailureDetectionResources-1 INTEGER ::= 9 -- Maximum number of failure detection resources minus 1

maxNrofFailureDetectionResources-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of the enhanced failure detection resources minus 1

maxNrofFreqSL-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of carrier frequency for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSL-BWPs-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of BWP for NR sidelink communication

maxFreqSL-EUTRA-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of EUTRA anchor carrier frequency for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSL-MeasId-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink measurement identity (RSRP) per destination

maxNrofSL-ObjectId-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink measurement objects (RSRP) per destination

maxNrofSL-ReportConfigId-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink measurement reporting configuration(RSRP) per destination

maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureNR-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of resource pool for NR sidelink measurement to measure for

-- each measurement object (for CBR)

maxFreqSL-NR-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NR anchor carrier frequency for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSL-QFIs-r16 INTEGER ::= 2048 -- Maximum number of QoS flow for NR sidelink communication per UE

maxNrofSL-QFIsPerDest-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of QoS flow per destination for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofObjectId INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of measurement objects

maxNrofPageRec INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of page records

maxNrofPCI-Ranges INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PCI ranges

maxPLMN INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of PLMNs broadcast and reported by UE at establishment

maxTAC-r17 INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of Tracking Area Codes to which a cell belongs to

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesRRM INTEGER ::= 96 -- Maximum number of CSI-RS resources per cell for an RRM measurement object

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesRRM-1 INTEGER ::= 95 -- Maximum number of CSI-RS resources per cell for an RRM measurement object

-- minus 1.

maxNrofMeasId INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of configured measurements

maxNrofQuantityConfig INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of quantity configurations

maxNrofCSI-RS-CellsRRM INTEGER ::= 96 -- Maximum number of cells with CSI-RS resources for an RRM measurement object

maxNrofSL-Dest-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of destination for NR sidelink communication and discovery

maxNrofSL-Dest-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Highest index of destination for NR sidelink communication and discovery

maxNrofSLRB-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of radio bearer for NR sidelink communication per UE

maxSL-LCID-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of RLC bearer for NR sidelink communication per UE

maxSL-SyncConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of sidelink Sync configurations

maxNrofRXPool-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of Rx resource pool for NR sidelink communication and

-- discovery

maxNrofTXPool-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of Tx resource pool for NR sidelink communication and

-- discovery

maxNrofPoolID-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum index of resource pool for NR sidelink communication and

-- discovery

maxNrofSRS-PathlossReferenceRS-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for SRS power control.

maxNrofSRS-PathlossReferenceRS-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for SRS power control

-- minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SRS resource sets in a BWP.

maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of SRS resource sets in a BWP minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resource sets in a BWP.

maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resource sets in a BWP minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-Resources INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SRS resources.

maxNrofSRS-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of SRS resources minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-PosResources-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resources.

maxNrofSRS-PosResources-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resources minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SRS resources in an SRS resource set

maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of SRS trigger states minus 1, i.e., the largest code point.

maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-2 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of SRS trigger states minus 2.

maxRAT-CapabilityContainers INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of interworking RAT containers (incl NR and MRDC)

maxSimultaneousBands INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of simultaneously aggregated bands

maxULTxSwitchingBandPairs INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of band pairs supporting dynamic UL Tx switching in a band

-- combination.

maxNrofSlotFormatCombinationsPerSet INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of Slot Format Combinations in a SF-Set.

maxNrofSlotFormatCombinationsPerSet-1 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Maximum number of Slot Format Combinations in a SF-Set minus 1.

maxNrofTrafficPattern-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of Traffic Pattern for NR sidelink communication.

maxNrofPUCCH-Resources INTEGER ::= 128

maxNrofPUCCH-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 127

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of PUCCH Resource Sets

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of PUCCH Resource Sets minus 1.

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of PUCCH Resources per PUCCH-ResourceSet

maxNrofPUCCH-P0-PerSet INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of P0-pucch present in a p0-pucch set

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control

-- minus 1.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control

-- extended.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control

-- minus 1 extended.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control

-- minus 1.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSsDiff-r16 INTEGER ::= 60 -- Difference between the extended maximum and the non-extended maximum

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceGroups-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of PUCCH resources groups.

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourcesPerGroup-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of PUCCH resources in a PUCCH group.

maxNrofPowerControlSetInfos-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PUCCH power control set infos

maxNrofMultiplePUSCHs-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of multiple PUSCHs in PUSCH TDRA list

maxNrofP0-PUSCH-AlphaSets INTEGER ::= 30 -- Maximum number of P0-pusch-alpha-sets (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1)

maxNrofP0-PUSCH-AlphaSets-1 INTEGER ::= 29 -- Maximum number of P0-pusch-alpha-sets minus 1 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1)

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control.

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control

-- minus 1.

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control

-- extended

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control

-- extended minus 1

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSsDiff-r16 INTEGER ::= 60 -- Difference between maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16 and

-- maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs

maxNrofNAICS-Entries INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of supported NAICS capability set

maxBands INTEGER ::= 1024 -- Maximum number of supported bands in UE capability.

maxBandsMRDC INTEGER ::= 1280

maxBandsEUTRA INTEGER ::= 256

maxCellReport INTEGER ::= 8

maxDRB INTEGER ::= 29 -- Maximum number of DRBs (that can be added in DRB-ToAddModList).

maxFreq INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of frequencies.

maxFreqLayers INTEGER ::= 4 -- Max number of frequency layers.

maxFreqPlus1 INTEGER ::= 9 -- Max number of frequencies for Slicing.

maxFreqIDC-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number of frequencies for IDC indication.

maxCombIDC-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number of reported UL CA for IDC indication.

maxFreqIDC-MRDC INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of candidate NR frequencies for MR-DC IDC indication

maxNrofCandidateBeams INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number of PRACH-ResourceDedicatedBFR in BFR config.

maxNrofCandidateBeams-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Max number of candidate beam resources in BFR config.

maxNrofCandidateBeamsExt-r16 INTEGER ::= 48 -- Max number of PRACH-ResourceDedicatedBFR in the CandidateBeamRSListExt

maxNrofPCIsPerSMTC INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of PCIs per SMTC.

maxNrofQFIs INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofResourceAvailabilityPerCombination-r16 INTEGER ::= 256

maxNrOfSemiPersistentPUSCH-Triggers INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of triggers for semi persistent reporting on PUSCH

maxNrofSR-Resources INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SR resources per BWP in a cell.

maxNrofSlotFormatsPerCombination INTEGER ::= 256

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos INTEGER ::= 8

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-plus-1 INTEGER ::= 9

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-r16 INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfosDiff-r16 INTEGER ::= 56 -- Difference between maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-r16 and maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos

maxNrofIndexesToReport INTEGER ::= 32

maxNrofIndexesToReport2 INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofSSBs-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SSB resources in a resource set.

maxNrofSSBs-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of SSB resources in a resource set minus 1.

maxNrofS-NSSAI INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of S-NSSAI.

maxNrofTCI-StatesPDCCH INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofTCI-States INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of TCI states.

maxNrofTCI-States-1 INTEGER ::= 127 -- Maximum number of TCI states minus 1.

maxUL-TCI-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of TCI states.

maxUL-TCI-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of TCI states minus 1.

maxNrofAdditionalPCI-r17 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of additional PCI

maxMPE-Resources-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of pooled MPE resources

maxNrofUL-Allocations INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PUSCH time domain resource allocations.

maxQFI INTEGER ::= 63

maxRA-CSIRS-Resources INTEGER ::= 96

maxRA-OccasionsPerCSIRS INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RA occasions for one CSI-RS

maxRA-Occasions-1 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Maximum number of RA occasions in the system

maxRA-SSB-Resources INTEGER ::= 64

maxSCSs INTEGER ::= 5

maxSecondaryCellGroups INTEGER ::= 3

maxNrofServingCellsEUTRA INTEGER ::= 32

maxMBSFN-Allocations INTEGER ::= 8

maxNrofMultiBands INTEGER ::= 8

maxCellSFTD INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of cells for SFTD reporting

maxReportConfigId INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofCodebooks INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of codebooks supported by the UE

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of codebook resources supported by the UE for eType2/Codebook combo

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of codebook resources for fetype2Rank1 and fetype2Rank2

maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of codebook resources supported by the UE

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of alternative codebook resources supported by the UE

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Maximum number of alternative codebook resources supported by the UE minus 1

maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings-1 INTEGER ::= 15

maxSIB INTEGER::= 32 -- Maximum number of SIBs

maxSI-Message INTEGER::= 32 -- Maximum number of SI messages

maxSIB-MessagePlus1-r17 INTEGER::= 33 -- Maximum number of SIB messages plus 1

maxPO-perPF INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of paging occasion per paging frame

maxPEI-perPF-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of PEI occasion per paging frame

maxAccessCat-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of Access Categories minus 1

maxBarringInfoSet INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of access control parameter sets

maxCellEUTRA INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of E-UTRA cells in SIB list

maxEUTRA-Carrier INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of E-UTRA carriers in SIB list

maxPLMNIdentities INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PLMN identities in RAN area configurations

maxDownlinkFeatureSets INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for NR DL) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxUplinkFeatureSets INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for NR UL) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxEUTRA-DL-FeatureSets INTEGER ::= 256 -- (for E-UTRA) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxEUTRA-UL-FeatureSets INTEGER ::= 256 -- (for E-UTRA) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxFeatureSetsPerBand INTEGER ::= 128 -- (for NR) The number of feature sets associated with one band.

maxPerCC-FeatureSets INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for NR) Total number of CC-specific FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxFeatureSetCombinations INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for MR-DC/NR)Total number of Feature set combinations (size of the pool)

maxInterRAT-RSTD-Freq INTEGER ::= 3

maxGIN-r17 INTEGER ::= 24 -- Maximum number of broadcast GINs

maxHRNN-Len-r16 INTEGER ::= 48 -- Maximum length of HRNNs

maxNPN-r16 INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of NPNs broadcast and reported by UE at establishment

maxNrOfMinSchedulingOffsetValues-r16 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of min. scheduling offset (K0/K2) configurations

maxK0-SchedulingOffset-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of slots configured as min. scheduling offset (K0)

maxK2-SchedulingOffset-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of slots configured as min. scheduling offset (K2)

maxK0-SchedulingOffset-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of slots configured as min. scheduling offset (K0)

maxK2-SchedulingOffset-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of slots configured as min. scheduling offset (K2)

maxDCI-2-6-Size-r16 INTEGER ::= 140 -- Maximum size of DCI format 2-6

maxDCI-2-7-Size-r17 INTEGER ::= 43 -- Maximum size of DCI format 2-7

maxDCI-2-6-Size-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 139 -- Maximum DCI format 2-6 size minus 1

maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of PUSCH time domain resource allocations

maxNrofP0-PUSCH-Set-r16 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of P0 PUSCH set(s)

maxOnDemandSIB-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SIB(s) that can be requested on-demand

maxOnDemandPosSIB-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of posSIB(s) that can be requested on-demand

maxCI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16 INTEGER ::= 126 -- Maximum number of the DCI size for CI

maxCI-DCI-PayloadSize-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 125 -- Maximum number of the DCI size for CI minus 1

maxUu-RelayRLC-ChannelID-r17 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum value of Uu Relay RLC channel ID

maxWLAN-Id-Report-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of WLAN IDs to report

maxWLAN-Name-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of WLAN name

maxRAReport-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of RA procedures information to be included in the RA report

maxTxConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink transmission parameters configurations

maxTxConfig-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of sidelink transmission parameters configurations minus 1

maxPSSCH-TxConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PSSCH TX configurations

maxNrofCLI-RSSI-Resources-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of CLI-RSSI resources for UE

maxNrofCLI-RSSI-Resources-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of CLI-RSSI resources for UE minus 1

maxNrofCLI-SRS-Resources-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of SRS resources for CLI measurement for UE

maxCLI-Report-r16 INTEGER ::= 8

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per BWP

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 11 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per BWP minus 1

maxNrofCG-Type2DeactivationState INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of deactivation state for type 2 configured grants per BWP

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfigMAC-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per MAC entity minus 1

maxNrofSPS-Config-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SPS configurations per BWP

maxNrofSPS-Config-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of SPS configurations per BWP minus 1

maxNrofSPS-DeactivationState INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of deactivation state for SPS per BWP

maxNrofPPW-Config-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of activated PRS processing windows across all active DL

-- BWPs

maxNrofPPW-ID-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of Preconfigured PRS processing windows minus 1

maxNrOfTxTEGReport-r17 INTEGER ::= 256 -- Maximum number of UE Tx Timing Error Group Report

maxNrOfTxTEG-ID-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of UE Tx Timing Error Group ID minus 1

maxNrofDormancyGroups INTEGER ::= 5 --

maxNrofPagingSubgroups-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of paging subgroups per paging occasion

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceGroups-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 3 --

maxNrofServingCellsTCI-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of serving cells in simultaneousTCI-UpdateList

maxNrofTxDC-TwoCarrier-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of UL Tx DC locations reported by the UE for 2CC uplink CA

maxNrofRB-SetGroups-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of RB set groups

maxNrofRB-Sets-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of RB sets

maxNrofEnhType3HARQ-ACK-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of enhanced type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook

maxNrofEnhType3HARQ-ACK-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of enhanced type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook minus 1

maxNrofPRS-ResourcesPerSet-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of PRS resources for one set

maxNrofPRS-ResourcesPerSet-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of PRS resources for one set minus 1

maxNrofPRS-ResourceOffsetValue-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 511

maxNrofGapId-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of measurement gap ID is FFS

maxNrofPreConfigPosGapId-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of preconfigured positioning measurement gap

maxNrOfGapPri-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of gap priority level

maxCEFReport-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of CEF reports by the UE

maxNrofMultiplePDSCHs-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PDSCHs in PDSCH TDRA list

maxSliceInfo-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NSAGs

maxCellSlice-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of cells supporting the NSAG

maxNrofTRS-ResourceSets-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of TRS resource sets

maxNrofSearchSpaceGroups-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of search space groups minus 1

maxNrofRemoteUE-r17 INTEGER ::=32 -- Maximum number of connected L2 U2N Remote UEs

maxDCI-4-2-Size-r17 INTEGER ::= 140 -- Maximum size of DCI format 4-2

maxFreqMBS-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of MBS frequencies reported in MBSInterestIndication

maxNrofDRX-ConfigPTM-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Max number of DRX configuration for PTM provided in MBS broadcast in a

-- cell

maxNrofDRX-ConfigPTM-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Max number of DRX configuration for PTM provided in MBS broadcast in a

-- cell minus 1

maxNrofMBS-ServiceListPerUE-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of services which the UE can include in the MBS interest

-- indication

maxNrofMBS-Session-r17 INTEGER ::= 1024 -- Maximum number of MBS sessions provided in MBS broadcast in a cell

maxNrofMTCH-SSB-MappingWindow-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of MTCH to SSB beam mapping pattern

maxNrofMTCH-SSB-MappingWindow-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of MTCH to SSB beam mapping pattern minus 1

maxNrofMRB-Broadcast-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of broadcast MRBs configured for one MBS broadcast service

maxNrofPageGroup-r17 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of paging groups in a paging message

maxNrofPDSCH-ConfigPTM-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PDSCH configuration groups for PTM

maxNrofPDSCH-ConfigPTM-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of PDSCH configuration groups for PTM minus 1

maxG-RNTI-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of G-RNTI that can be configured for a UE.

maxG-RNTI-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of G-RNTI that can be configured for a UE minus 1.

maxG-CS-RNTI-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of G-CS-RNTI that can be configured for a UE.

maxG-CS-RNTI-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of G-CS-RNTI that can be configured for a UE minus 1.

maxMRB-r17 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of multicast MRBs (that can be added in MRB-ToAddModLIst)

maxFSAI-MBS-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of MBS frequency selection area identities

maxNeighCellMBS-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of MBS broadcast neighbour cells

-- TAG-MULTIPLICITY-AND-TYPE-CONSTRAINT-DEFINITIONS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

Editor's note: *maxK0-SchedulingOffset* and *maxK0-SchedulingOffset* need confirmation by RAN1.

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

6.6.2 Message definitions

#### – *MeasurementReportSidelink*

The *MeasurementReportSidelink* message is used for the indication of measurement results of NR sidelink.

Signalling radio bearer: SL-SRB3

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: SCCH

Direction: UE to UE

*MeasurementReportSidelink* message

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASUREMENTREPORTSIDELINK-START

MeasurementReportSidelink ::= SEQUENCE {

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

measurementReportSidelink-r16 MeasurementReportSidelink-r16-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

MeasurementReportSidelink-r16-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-measResults-r16 SL-MeasResults-r16,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE{} OPTIONAL

}

SL-MeasResults-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-MeasId-r16 SL-MeasId-r16,

sl-MeasResult-r16 SL-MeasResult-r16,

...

}

SL-MeasResult-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ResultDMRS-r16 SL-MeasQuantityResult-r16 OPTIONAL,

...

}

SL-MeasQuantityResult-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-RSRP-r16 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL,

...

}

SL-MeasResultListRelay-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRelayMeas-r17)) OF SL-MeasResultRelay-r17

SL-MeasResultRelay-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

cellIdentity-r17 CellAccessRelatedInfo,

sl-RelayUE-Identity-r17 SL-SourceIdentity-r17,

sl-MeasResult-r17 SL-MeasResult-r16,

...

}

-- TAG-MEASUREMENTREPORTSIDELINK-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *MeasurementReportSidelink* field descriptions |
| ***sl-MeasId***  Identifies the sidelink measurement identity for which the reporting is being performed. |
| ***sl-MeasResult***  Measured RSRP results of a unicast destination. |

|  |
| --- |
| NEXT CHANGE |

# 7 Variables and constants

## 7.1 Timers

### 7.1.1 Timers (Informative)

| Timer | Start | Stop | At expiry |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| T300 | Upon transmission of *RRCSetupRequest.* | Upon reception of *RRCSetup* or *RRCReject* message, cell re-selection, relay reselection, and upon abortion of connection establishment by upper layers. | Perform the actions as specified in 5.3.3.7. |
| T301 | Upon transmission of *RRCReestabilshmentRequest* | Upon reception of *RRCReestablishment* or *RRCSetup* message as well as when the selected cell becomes unsuitable or the (re)selected L2 U2N Relay UE becomes unsuitable, upon reception of *notificationMessageSidelink* indicating *relayUE-HO* or *relayUE-CellReselection*. | Go to RRC\_IDLE |
| T302 | Upon reception of *RRCReject* while performing RRC connection establishment or resume, upon reception of *RRCRelease* with *waitTime*. | Upon entering RRC\_CONNECTED or RRC\_IDLE, upon cell re-selection, upon cell change due to relay (re)selection, and upon reception of *RRCReject* message. | Inform upper layers about barring alleviation as specified in 5.3.14.4 |
| T304 | Upon reception of *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync* for the MCG which does not include *sl-PathSwitchConfig*, or upon reception of *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync* for the SCG not indicated as deactivated in the NR or E-UTRA message containing the *RRCReconfiguration* message or upon conditional reconfiguration execution i.e. when applying a stored *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync*. | Upon successful completion of random access on the corresponding SpCell  For T304 of SCG, upon SCG release | For T304 of MCG, in case of the handover from NR or intra-NR handover, or path switch from a L2 U2N Relay UE to a NR cell, initiate the RRC re-establishment procedure; In case of handover to NR, perform the actions defined in the specifications applicable for the source RAT. If any DAPS bearer is configured and if there is no RLF in source PCell, initiate the failure information procedure.  For T304 of SCG, inform network about the reconfiguration with sync failure by initiating the SCG failure information procedure as specified in 5.7.3. |
| T310 | Upon detecting physical layer problems for the SpCell i.e. upon receiving N310 consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers. | Upon receiving N311 consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers for the SpCell, upon receiving RRCReconfiguration with *reconfigurationWithSync* for that cell group, upon reception of *MobilityFromNRCommand*, upon the reconfiguration of *rlf-TimersAndConstant,* upon initiating the connection re-establishment procedure, upon conditional reconfiguration execution i.e. when applying a stored RRCReconfiguration message including *reconfigurationWithSync* for that cell group, and upon initiating the MCG failure information procedure.  Upon SCG release, if the T310 is kept in SCG. | If the T310 is kept in MCG: If AS security is not activated: go to RRC\_IDLE else: initiate the MCG failure information procedure as specified in 5.7.3b or the connection re-establishment procedure as specified in 5.3.7 or the procedure as specified in 5.3.10.3 if any DAPS bearer is configured.  If the T310 is kept in SCG, Inform E-UTRAN/NR about the SCG radio link failure by initiating the SCG failure information procedure as specified in 5.7.3. |
| T311 | Upon initiating the RRC connection re-establishment procedure | Upon selection of a suitable NR cell, or upon selection of a suitable L2 U2N Relay UE, or a cell using another RAT. | Enter RRC\_IDLE |
| T312 | If T312 is configured in MCG: Upon triggering a measurement report for a measurement identity for which T312 has been configured and *useT312* has been set to true, while T310 in PCell is running.  If T312 is configured in SCG and *useT312* has been set to true: Upon triggering a measurement report for a measurement identity for which T312 has been configured, while T310 in PSCell is running. | Upon receiving N311 consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers for the SpCell, receiving *RRCReconfiguration* with *reconfigurationWithSync* for that cell group, upon reception of *MobilityFromNRCommand*, upon initiating the connection re-establishment procedure, upon the reconfiguration of *rlf-TimersAndConstant*, upon initiating the MCG failure information procedure, upon conditional reconfiguration execution i.e. when applying a stored RRCReconfiguration message including *reconfigurationWithSync* for that cell group, and upon the expiry of T310 in corresponding SpCell.  Upon SCG release, if the T312 is kept in SCG | If the T312 is kept in MCG initiate the MCG failure information procedure as specified in 5.7.3b or the connection re-establishment procedure.  If the T312 is kept in SCG, Inform E-UTRAN/NR about the SCG radio link failure by initiating the SCG failure information procedure.as specified in 5.7.3. |
| T316 | Upon transmission of the *MCGFailureInformation* message | Upon receiving *RRCRelease*, *RRCReconfiguration* with *reconfigurationwithSync* for the PCell, *MobilityFromNRCommand,* or upon initiating the re-establishment procedure | Perform the actions as specified in 5.7.3b.5. |
| T319 | Upon transmission of *RRCResumeRequest* or *RRCResumeRequest1 when the resume procedure is not initiated for SDT.* | Upon reception of *RRCResume,* *RRCSetup, RRCRelease, RRCRelease* with *suspendConfig* or *RRCReject* message, upon cell re-selection or upon relay (re)selection. | Perform the actions as specified in 5.3.13.5. |
| T319a | Upon transmission of *RRCResumeRequest* or *RRCResumeRequest1* when the resume procedure is initiated for SDT. | Upon reception of *RRCResume,* *RRCSetup, RRCRelease,* *RRCReject* message or upon failure to resume RRC connection for SDT as specified in 5.3.13.5 or upon cell reselection. | Perform the actions as specified in 5.3.13.5. |
| T320 | Upon reception of *t320* or upon cell (re)selection to NR from another RAT with validity time configured for dedicated priorities (in which case the remaining validity time is applied). | Upon entering RRC\_CONNECTED, upon reception of *RRCRelease*, when PLMN selection or SNPN selection is performed on request by NAS, when the UE enters RRC\_IDLE from RRC\_INACTIVE, or upon cell (re)selection to another RAT (in which case the timer is carried on to the other RAT). | Discard the cell reselection priority information provided by dedicated signalling. |
| T321 | Upon receiving *measConfig* including a *reportConfig* with the purpose set to *reportCGI* | Upon acquiring the information needed to set all fields of *cgi-info*, upon receiving *measConfig* that includes removal of the *reportConfig* with the *purpose* set to *reportCGI* and upon detecting that a cell is not broadcasting SIB1. | Initiate the measurement reporting procedure, stop performing the related measurements. |
| T322 | Upon receiving *measConfig* including *reportConfigNR* with the purpose set to *reportSFTD* and *drx-SFTD-NeighMeas* is set to *true*. | Upon acquiring the SFTD measurement results, upon receiving *measConfig* that includes removal of the *reportConfig* with the *purpose* set to *reportSFTD*. | Initiate the measurement reporting procedure, stop performing the related measurements*.* |
| T325 | Upon reception of *RRCRelease* message with *deprioritisationTimer*. |  | Stop deprioritisation of all frequencies or NR signalled by *RRCRelease.* |
| T330 | Upon receiving *LoggedMeasurementConfiguration* message | Upon log volume exceeding the suitable UE memory, upon initiating the release of *LoggedMeasurementConfiguration* procedure | Perform the actions specified in 5.5a.1.4 |
| T331 | Upon receiving *RRCRelease* message with *measIdleDuration* | Upon receiving *RRCSetup, RRCResume*, *RRCRelease* with idle/inactive measurement configuration, upon cell selection/reselection to a cell that does not belong to the *validityArea* (if configured)*,* or upon cell re-selection to another RAT*.* | Perform the actions as specified in 5.7.8.3. |
| T342 | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *DelayBudgetReport*. | Upon releasing *delayBudgetReportingConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, and upon receiving *delayBudgetReportingConfig* set to *release.* | No action. |
| T345 | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *overheatingAssistance* | Upon releasing *overheatingAssistanceConfig* during the connection re-establishment procedure, upon initiating the connection resumption procedure, and upon receiving *overheatingAssistanceConfig* set to *release.* | No action. |
| T346a (The UE maintains one instance of this timer per cell group) | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *drx-Preference*. | Upon releasing *drx-PreferenceConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, upon receiving *drx-PreferenceConfig* set to *release*, or upon performing MR-DC release*.* | No action. |
| T346b (The UE maintains one instance of this timer per cell group) | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *maxBW-Preference*. | Upon releasing *maxBW-PreferenceConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, upon receiving *maxBW-PreferenceConfig* set to *release*, or upon performing MR-DC release*.* | No action. |
| T346c (The UE maintains one instance of this timer per cell group) | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *maxCC-Preference*. | Upon releasing *maxCC-PreferenceConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, upon receiving *maxCC-PreferenceConfig* set to *release*, or upon performing MR-DC release*.* | No action. |
| T346d (The UE maintains one instance of this timer per cell group) | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *maxMIMO-LayerPreference*. | Upon releasing *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, upon receiving *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig* set to *release*, or upon performing MR-DC release*.* | No action. |
| T346e (The UE maintains one instance of this timer per cell group) | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *minSchedulingOffsetPreference*. | Upon releasing *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, upon receiving *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig* set to *release*, or upon performing MR-DC release*.* | No action. |
| T346f | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *releasePreference*. | Upon releasing *releasePreferenceConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, or upon receiving *releasePreferenceConfig* set to *release.* | No action. |
| T346g | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *musim-PreferredRRC-State*. | Upon receiving *RRCRelease*, or upon receiving *musim-LeaveAssistanceConfig* set to *release*. | Perform the actions as specified in 5.3.8.6. |
| T346h | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *musim-GapPreferenceList* Information. | Upon releasing *musim-GapAssistanceConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, or upon receiving *musim-GapAssistanceConfig* set to *release*. | No action. |
| T346i | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *scg-DeactivationPreference* | Upon releasing *scg-DeactivationPreferenceConfig* during RRC connection re-establishment/resume or upon receiving *scg-DeactivationPreferenceConfig* set to *release*. | No action. |
| T346j (The UE maintains one instance of this timer per cell group) | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig*. | Upon releasing *rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, upon receiving *rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig* set to *release*, or upon performing MR-DC release*.* | No action. |
| T346k (The UE maintains one instance of this timer per cell group) | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig*. | Upon releasing *bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, upon receiving *bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig* set to *release*, or upon performing MR-DC release*.* | No action. |
| T350 | Upon transmitting *DedicatedSIBRequest* message with *requestedSIB-List* and/or *requestedPosSIB-List*. | Upon acquiring the requested SIB(s) or posSIB(s), upon releasing *onDemandSIB-Request* during the connection re-establishment procedures, upon receiving *onDemandSIB-Request* set to release, upon reception of *RRCRelease* or upon successful change of PCell while in RRC\_CONNECTED. | No action |
| T380 | Upon reception of t380 in *RRCRelease.* | Upon reception of *RRCResume*, *RRCSetup* or *RRCRelease*. | Perform the actions as specified in 5.3.13. |
| T390 | When access attempt is barred at access barring check for an Access Category. The UE maintains one instance of this timer per Access Category. | Upon cell (re)selection, upon cell change due to relay (re)selection, upon entering RRC\_CONNECTED, upon reception of *RRCReconfiguration* including *reconfigurationWithSync*, upon change of PCell while in RRC\_CONNECTED, upon reception of *MobilityFromNRCommand*, or upon reception of *RRCRelease*. | Perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4. |
| T400 | Upon transmission of RRCReconfigurationSidelink | Upon reception of RRCReconfigurationFailureSidelink or RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink | Perform the Sidelink radio link failure related actions as specified in 5.8.9.3. |
| T420 | Upon reception of the *RRCReconfiguration* message including *sl-PathSwitchConfig* | Upon successfully sending *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message (i.e., PC5 RLC acknowledgement is received from target L2 U2N Relay UE) | Perform the RRC re-establishment procedure as specified in 5.3.7. |
| T430 | Start or restart from the subframe indicated by epochTime upon reception of SIB19 |  | Perform the actions as specified in 5.2.2.6. |